

The 2023 Society for Vascular Surgery, American Venous Forum, and American Vein and Lymphatic Society Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Varicose Veins of the Lower Extremities. Part II.

Peter Gloviczki, MD,^a Peter F. Lawrence, MD,^b Suman M. Wasan, MD,^c Mark H. Meissner, MD,^d Jose Almeida, MD,^e Kellie R. Brown, MD,^f Ruth L. Bush, MD, JD, MPH,^g Michael Di Iorio, MD,^h John Fish, MD,ⁱ Eri Fukaya, MD,^j Monika L. Gloviczki, MD, PhD,^k Anil Hingorani, MD,^l Arjun Jayaraj, MD,^m Raghu Kolluri, MD,ⁿ M. Hassan Murad, MD, MPH,^o Andrea T. Obi, MD,^p Kathleen J. Ozsvath, MD,^q Michael J. Singh, MD,^r Satish Vayuvegula, MD,^s and Harold J. Welch, MD,^t Rochester, MN; Los Angeles and Stanford, CA; Raleigh, NC; Seattle, WA; Miami, FL; Milwaukee, WI, Ann Arbor, MI; Temple, Austin, and Plano, TX; Columbus and Toledo, OH; Scottsdale, AZ; New York and Albany, NY; Jackson, MS; Pittsburgh, PA; and Burlington, MA.

From the Division of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, Gonda Vascular Center, Mayo Clinic, Rochester ^a; the Division of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, Department of Surgery, University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles ^b; the Department of Medicine, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, and Rex Vascular Specialists, UNC Health, Raleigh ^c; the University of Washington, Seattle ^d; Division of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery University of Miami Miller School of Medicine ^e; the Medical College of Wisconsin, Milwaukee ^f; John Sealy School of Medicine, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston ^g; the South Austin Vein Center, Austin ^h; the Department of Medicine, Jobst Vascular Institute, University of Toledo, Toledo ⁱ; the Division of Vascular Surgery, Stanford University, Stanford ^j; the Department of Internal Medicine and Gonda Vascular Center, Rochester ^k; the NYU Brooklyn Medical Center, New York ^l; the RANE Center for Venous and Lymphatic Diseases, Jackson ^m; the Heart and Vascular Service, OhioHealth Riverside Methodist Hospital, Columbus ⁿ; Evidence Based Practice Center, Robert D. and Patricia E. Kern Center for the Science of Health Care Delivery, Mayo Clinic, Rochester ^o; the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor ^p; the Vascular Associates, St Peters Health Partners, Albany ^q; the University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, Pittsburgh ^r; the Vein Clinics of America, Plano ^s; and the Lahey Hospital and Medical Center, Burlington, MA. ^t

Author conflict of interest: J.F. is a paid speaker for Janssen Pharmaceuticals. M.L.G. has been paid a consulting fee by VitasupportMD and is on their advisory board. R.K. is a paid consultant for Abbott Laboratories, Auxetics, Avail Medsystems, Boston Scientific, Inari, Medtronic, Penumbra, Prairie Education and Research Co-operative, Philips, SurModics, and Syntactx. M.H. Murad was funded by the Society for Vascular Surgery to conduct systematic reviews and provide methodology expertise. A.T.O. is a primary investigator for preclinical research grants funded by Medtronic and SurModics. K.J.O. is an Intersocietal Accreditation Commission board member, a speaker/U.S. course host for Medtronic, and a speaker for Boston Scientific. S.M.W is a paid speaker for Janssen Pharmaceuticals and on advisory board of Tactile Inc. P.G., P.F.L., M.H. M., J.A., K.B., R.L.B., M.D., E.F., A.H., A.J., S.V., and H.J.W. have no conflicts of interest.

Independent peer review and oversight was provided by the members of the SVS Document Oversight Committee (Marc L. Schermerhorn, Chair, Britt Tonnessen, Vice Chair, Kellie Brown, Mohammad H. Eslami, Raul J. Guzman, Peter Henke, Vikram Kashyap, Ahmed Kayssi, Chris Kwolek, Erica Mitchell, Patrick Muck, William P. Robinson, Evan Ryer, Palma Shaw, Christopher Smolock, Chandu Vemuri, Greg Westin, and Karen Woo).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS AND STATEMENTS

INTRODUCTION

METHODS

RECOMMENDATIONS AND STATEMENTS

1. EVALUATION OF PATIENTS WITH VARICOSE VEINS
 - 1.1. Classification and grading of clinical severity of chronic venous disorders
 - 1.2. -1.5. Duplex ultrasound scanning (DUS)
2. COMPRESSION THERAPY
 - 2.1. Compression therapy vs. intervention
 - 2.2. Compression therapy after intervention
3. PHARMACOLOGICAL TREATMENT
4. INTERVENTIONS FOR SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL REFLUX
 - 4.1. Endovenous ablation vs high ligation and stripping
 - 4.2. Thermal vs. non-thermal ablation of superficial truncal veins
5. FACTORS AFFECTING THE CHOICE OF SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION AND OUTCOMES
6. INTERVENTION TO PRESERVE THE GREAT SAPHENOUS VEIN
7. TREATMENT OF VENOUS TRIBUTARIES
 - 7.1. Telangiectasias and reticular veins
 - 7.2. Varicose tributaries
8. TREATMENT OF VARICOSE TRIBUTARIES CONCOMITANT OR STAGED WITH SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION
9. MANAGEMENT OF RECURRENT VARICOSITIES
10. ABLATION OF INCOMPETENT PERFORATING VEINS

93 11. MANAGEMENT OF THROMBOTIC COMPLICATIONS AND THROMBUS
94 EXTENSION FOLLOWING ENDOVENOUS ABLATIONS

95
96 12. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN THROMBOSIS

97
98 13. MANAGEMENT OF BLEEDING VARICOSE VEINS

99
100 14. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN ANEURYSMS

101
102 15. FUTURE RESEARCH

103
104
105 **APPENDIX:**

106
107 **I. VENOACTIVE DRUGS FOR CHRONIC VENOUS**
108 **DISEASE**

109
110 **II. EVIDENCE TO DECISION TABLES**
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118

ABSTRACT

The Society for Vascular Surgery (SVS), the American Venous Forum (AVF), and the American Vein and Lymphatic Society (AVLS) recently published Part I of the 2022 clinical practice guidelines on varicose veins. Recommendations were based on the latest scientific evidence researched following an independent systematic review and meta-analysis of five critical issues affecting the management of patients with lower extremity varicose veins, using the PICO (patients, interventions, comparators, and outcome) system to answer critical questions. Part I discussed the role of Duplex ultrasound scanning (DUS) in the evaluation of varicose veins and treatment of superficial truncal reflux. Part II focuses on evidence supporting the prevention and management of varicose vein patients with compression, on treatment with drugs and nutritional supplements, on evaluation and treatment of varicose tributaries, on superficial venous aneurysms, and on the management of complications of varicose veins and their treatment. All Guidelines were based on systematic reviews, and they were graded according to the level of evidence and the strength of recommendations, using the GRADE method. All ungraded Consensus Statements were supported by an extensive literature review and the unanimous agreement of an expert, multidisciplinary panel. Ungraded Good Practice Statements are recommendations that are supported only by indirect evidence. The topic, however, is usually non-controversial and agreed upon by most stakeholders. The Implementation Remarks contain technical information that supports the implementation of specific recommendations. This comprehensive document includes a list of all recommendations (Part I-II), ungraded consensus statements, implementation remarks, and best practice statements to aid practitioners with appropriate, up-to-date management of patients with lower extremity varicose veins.

143 **Keywords:** Ablation; Compression; Cyanoacrylate; Mechanochemical; Endovascular;
144 Endovenous; Foam; Guidelines; Thrombosis; Thrombophlebitis; Venoactive drugs; Laser;
145 Radiofrequency; Sclerotherapy; Saphenous vein; Varicose veins; Venous insufficiency

146

147

148

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS AND STATEMENTS

1. EVALUATION OF PATIENTS WITH VARICOSE VEINS			
1.1. Classification and grading of clinical severity of chronic venous disorders			
GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENTS			
1.1.1.	We recommend the use of the 2020 updated CEAP classification system for chronic venous disorders. The clinical or basic CEAP classification can be used for clinical practice, and the full CEAP classification system should be used for clinical research.		
1.1.2.	We recommend the use of the revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS) for patients with chronic venous disorders for grading of clinical severity and for assessment of post treatment outcome.		
1.2-1.5. Duplex ultrasound scanning (DUS)			
GUIDELINE		Grade of Recommendation	Quality of Evidence
1.2.1.	For patients with chronic venous disease of the lower extremities, we recommend DUS as the diagnostic test of choice to evaluate for venous reflux.	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
IMPLEMENTATION REMARKS			
1.3.1.	Reflux is defined as a minimum value >500 ms of reversed flow in the superficial truncal veins [great saphenous vein (GSV), small saphenous vein (SSV), anterior accessory great saphenous vein (AAGSV), posterior accessory great saphenous vein (PAGSV)] and in the tibial, deep femoral, and perforating veins. A minimum value of >1 second of reversed flow is diagnostic of reflux in the common femoral, femoral, and popliteal veins. There is no minimum diameter required to have pathologic reflux.		
1.3.2.	Axial reflux of the GSV is defined as uninterrupted retrograde venous flow from the groin to the upper calf. Axial reflux in the SSV is defined as being from the knee to the ankle. Axial reflux in the AAGSV and PAGSV is retrograde flow between two measurements, at least five cms apart. Retrograde flow can occur in the superficial or deep veins, with or without perforating veins. Junctional reflux is limited to the saphenofemoral or saphenopopliteal junction (SPJ). Segmental reflux occurs in only a portion of a superficial or deep truncal vein.		
1.3.3.	A definition of “pathologic” perforating veins in patients with varicose veins (CEAP [Clinical Class, Etiology, Anatomy, Pathology] clinical class C2 includes those with an outward flow duration of >500 ms and a diameter of >3.5 mm on duplex ultrasound.		
GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENTS			
1.4.1.	We recommend that evaluation of reflux with DUS be performed in an Intersocietal Accreditation Commission or American College of Radiology accredited vascular laboratory by a credentialed ultrasonographer, with the patient standing whenever possible. A sitting or reverse Trendelenburg position can be used if the patient cannot stand.		

1.4.2.	We recommend that for evaluation of reflux with DUS, the sonographer use either a Valsalva maneuver or augmentation to assess the common femoral vein and SFJ and distal augmentation with either manual compression or cuff deflation for evaluation of more distal segments. Superficial reflux must be traced to its source, including the saphenous junctions, truncal or perforating veins, or pelvic origin varicose veins. The study should be interpreted by a physician trained in venous duplex ultrasound interpretation.
1.4.3.	We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities include transverse gray scale images without and with transducer compression of the common femoral, proximal, mid, and distal femoral and popliteal veins, SFJ, and at least two segments along the GSV and SSV.
1.4.4.	We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities include measurement of the spectral Doppler waveform using calipers. Reflux at baseline and in response to a Valsalva maneuver or distal augmentation in the common femoral vein and at the SFJ and in response to distal augmentation in the mid-femoral and popliteal vein should be documented. Reflux in the GSV at the proximal thigh and knee, in the AAGSV or PAGSV at the SFJ and at the proximal thigh and in the SSV at SPJ and at the proximal calf should be documented.
1.4.5.	We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities include diameter measurements in patients with the leg in the dependent position, from the anterior to the posterior wall, in the GSV 1 cm distal to the SFJ (SFJ), at the proximal thigh and at the knee, in the AAGSV and PAGSV in the proximal thigh, and in the small saphenous vein at the SPJ (SPJ) and the proximal calf. Images of both normal and abnormal findings should be documented in the records of the patient.

CONSENSUS STATEMENTS

1.5.1.	In asymptomatic patients with telangiectasias or reticular veins (CEAP Class C1) DUS evaluation of the lower extremity veins should not be routinely performed, since testing could result in unnecessary saphenous vein ablation procedures.
1.5.2.	In symptomatic CEAP Class C1 patients with bleeding or with severe symptoms of pain or burning due to moderate to severe telangiectasias or reticular veins, DUS evaluation may be performed to exclude associated venous incompetence; however, saphenous ablation for C1 disease without bleeding is rarely required.
1.5.3.	In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) the deep venous system should be routinely evaluated for infrainguinal obstruction or valvular incompetence
1.5.4.	In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) evaluation for iliofemoral venous obstruction with DUS or with other imaging studies should be performed if suprapubic or abdominal wall varicosities are present and in patients with symptoms of proximal obstruction, including thigh and leg fullness, heaviness, swelling and venous claudication. CEAP Classes 3-6 warrant DUS or other imaging studies to evaluate for iliofemoral obstruction.
1.5.5.	In patients with medial thigh or vulvar varicosities evaluation of pelvic venous pathology with DUS or other imaging studies is not indicated if they have no symptoms of pelvic venous disease.

2. COMPRESSION THERAPY

2.1 Compression therapy vs. intervention

GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
2.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the superficial truncal veins, we suggest compression therapy for	2	C

	primary treatment if the patient's ambulatory status and/or underlying medical conditions warrant a conservative approach, or if the patient prefers conservative treatment for either a trial period or definitive management.	(weak)	(low to very low)
2.1.2.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV who are candidates for intervention, we recommend superficial venous intervention over long-term compression stockings.	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
2.1.3.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, who are candidates for intervention, we suggest superficial venous intervention over long-term compression stockings.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
2.1.4.	In patients with symptomatic varicose veins who are candidates for endovenous therapy and wish to proceed with treatment, we suggest against a 3-month trial of compression therapy prior intervention.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)

2.2 Compression therapy after intervention

2.2.1.	In patients undergoing thermal ablation for saphenous incompetence, with or without concomitant phlebectomy, we suggest post-procedure compression therapy for a minimum of 1 week for pain reduction.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
--------	--	--------------------	------------------------

3. PHARMACOLOGICAL TREATMENT

GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
3.1.	In symptomatic patients with varicose veins who are not candidates for intervention, or who are waiting for intervention or have symptoms after intervention, we suggest Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) or Ruscus extracts for treatment of vein related pain, leg heaviness and/or sensation of swelling. *	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
3.2.	In symptomatic patients with varicose veins who are not candidates for intervention, or who are waiting for intervention or have symptoms after intervention, we suggest Hydroxyethylrutosides, Calcium Dobesilate, Horse chestnut extract, Red vine leaf extract, or Sulodexide for treatment of vein-related pain, leg heaviness, night cramps and/or sensation of swelling.*	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)

*These products are not approved drugs by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). FDA does not approve medical food or nutritional supplements (<https://www.fda.gov/>).

4. INTERVENTIONS FOR SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL REFLUX

4.1. Endovenous ablation vs high ligation and stripping (HL&S)

GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
4.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV, who are candidates for intervention, we recommend treatment	1 (strong)	B (moderate)

	with endovenous ablation over high ligation and stripping (HL&S) of the GSV.		
4.1.2.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the SSV, who are candidates for intervention, we recommend treatment with endovenous ablation over ligation and stripping of the SSV.	1 (strong)	C (low to very low)
4.1.3.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, who are candidates for intervention, we suggest treatment with endovenous ablation, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, over ligation and stripping of the accessory vein.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
4.1.4.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV, we recommend treatment with ligation and stripping of the saphenous vein if technology or expertise in endovenous ablation is not available or if the venous anatomy precludes endovenous treatment.	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
4.1.5.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest treatment with ligation and stripping of the accessory saphenous vein, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, if technology or expertise in endovenous ablations is not available or if the venous anatomy precludes endovenous treatment.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
4.1.6.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV, we suggest treatment with endovenous laser ablation (EVLA), radiofrequency ablation (RFA), or HL&S over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
4.1.7.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the SSV we suggest treatment with EVLA, RFA, or ligation and stripping from the knee to the upper or mid-calf over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy, because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
4.1.8.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest treatment of the refluxing superficial trunk with EVLA, RFA or HL&S, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
4.2. Thermal vs non-thermal ablation of superficial truncal veins			
GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
4.2.1.	For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the GSV, we recommend either thermal or non-thermal ablation from the groin to below the knee, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
4.2.2.	For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the SSV, we recommend either thermal or non-thermal ablation from the knee to the upper or mid-calf, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.	1 (strong)	C (low to very low)

4.2.3.	For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest either thermal or non-thermal ablation, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
--------	--	--------------------	-------------------------------

5. FACTORS AFFECTING CHOICE OF SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION AND OUTCOME

GUIDELINES		<u>Grade of recommendation</u>	<u>Quality of Evidence</u>
5.1.1.	In symptomatic patients with C2 disease we suggest against using truncal vein diameter to determine which patients need venous ablation.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
5.1.2	In patients with C2 disease with superficial incompetence and deep vein obstruction we suggest treatment of superficial incompetence first.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)

CONSENSUS STATEMENTS

5.2.1.	In asymptomatic patients with C2 disease, prophylactic intervention does not prevent progression of venous disease. Weight control, compression stockings and avoiding prolonged standing may be beneficial.
5.2.2.	Interventions to treat varicose veins can be performed in an office-based setting, surgery center, or hospital operating room, at the discretion of the physician, who is specialized in vein care. Better patient experience and lower cost was reported for procedures performed in an office-based setting.
5.2.3.	In patients with symptomatic C2 disease, isolated SFJ incompetence does not justify ablation of an otherwise competent GSV. Since the GSV may be used in the future for bypass in coronary or leg arteries, it should be preserved whenever possible.
5.2.4.	In patients with symptomatic C2 disease, ablation of the incompetent GSV may be indicated, even if the axial reflux is not complete and the SFJ is competent. Shared decision making with the patient is warranted.
5.2.5.	In patients with reflux in the below-knee GSV, ablation to the lowest point of reflux resulted in better early outcome. Non-thermal techniques are better for ablation of refluxing distal calf saphenous veins, to avoid thermal nerve injury.
5.2.6.	In patients with an epifascial or superficial saphenous vein, thermal ablation may result in skin burn, while non-thermal techniques may cause hyperpigmentation or induration. Mini-phlebectomy or limited stripping is usually performed if the saphenous vein is close to the skin (<0.5 cm).
5.2.7.	For patients with large (>10 mm), non-aneurysmal saphenous veins, thermal ablation with EVLA or RFA should be performed rather than using non-thermal ablation techniques.
5.2.8.	The incidence of superficial thrombophlebitis has been reported to be similar for thermal and non-thermal ablations.

6. INTERVENTIONS TO PRESERVE THE GSV

GUIDELINE		<u>Grade of recommendation</u>	<u>Quality of Evidence</u>
6.1.1.	For patients with the early stages of symptomatic varicose veins we suggest preserving the GSV using the ASVAL (ambulatory selective variceal ablation under local anesthesia) technique, if performed by a physician who is familiar with the technique.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
6.1.2.	For patients with symptomatic varicose veins, we suggest preserving the GSV using the CHIVA (Ambulatory Conservative Hemodynamic	2 (weak)	B (moderate)

	Correction of Venous Insufficiency) technique, if performed by a physician who is familiar with the technique		
7. TREATMENT OF VENOUS TRIBUTARIES			
7.1. Telangiectasias and reticular veins			
GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
7.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic telangiectasias and reticular veins we recommend sclerotherapy with liquid or foam.	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
7.1.2	For patients with symptomatic telangiectasias or reticular veins, we suggest transcutaneous laser treatment if the patient has sclerosant allergy, needle phobia, sclerotherapy failure or small veins (<1mm) with telangiectatic matting.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
7.2. Varicose tributaries			
GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
7.2.1.	For treatment of symptomatic varicose tributaries, we recommend mini-phlebectomy or ultrasound guided sclerotherapy using physician-compounded foam (PCF) or polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM).	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
7.2.2.	For treatment of symptomatic varicose tributaries, we suggest transilluminated powered phlebectomy as an alternative treatment for patients with clusters of varicosities by a physician who is trained in the procedure.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
CONSENSUS STATEMENTS			
7.2.3.	For patients with symptomatic varicose tributaries, treatment of the tributaries should be performed even if the superficial trunks are competent.		
7.2.4.	There is no clinical evidence that foam sclerotherapy using room air is less safe and effective than using CO2 gas mixture.		
7.2.5.	There is currently no clinical study of sclerotherapy with physician-compounded foam (PCF), prepared using the Tessari-method, that shows that it is less safe or effective than polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM).		
8. TREATMENT OF VARICOSE TRIBUTARIES CONCOMITANT OR STAGED WITH SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION			
GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
8.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the GSV or SSV and associated varicosities, we recommend ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and concomitant phlebectomy or ultrasound- guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities with physician-compounded foam or commercial polidocanol endovenous microfoam.	1 (strong)	C (low to very low)
8.1.2.	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest simultaneous ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities with physician-compounded foam or commercial polidocanol endovenous microfoam.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)

8.1.3.	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the GSV or SSV, we suggest ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and staged phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities only if anatomic or medical reasons are present. We suggest shared decision-making with the patient regarding the timing of the procedures.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
8.1.4.	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and staged phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities only if anatomic or medical reasons present. We suggest shared decision-making with the patient regarding the timing of the procedures	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)

GOOD CLINICAL PRACTICE STATEMENT

8.2.	For patients with symptomatic reflux in the major superficial venous trunks and associated varicosities undergoing initial ablation alone, we recommend follow-up for ≥ 3 months to assess the need for staged phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided sclerotherapy for persistent or recurrent symptoms. Longer follow-up is recommended for those with recurrence or more advanced CEAP class.
------	---

9. MANAGEMENT OF RECURRENT VARICOSITIES

CONSENSUS STATEMENTS

9.1.1.	For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities, clinical evaluation and DUS should be performed before treatment to determine the potential source of recurrence.
9.1.2.	For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or recurrent reflux of the GSV or AAGSV, treatment either with either open surgical or endovascular techniques may be performed, with good outcomes expected.
9.1.3.	For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or recurrent reflux at the groin, either EVLA or RFA can be used if there is a straight GSV stump and a long enough segment for thermal ablation. Sclerotherapy or phlebectomy should be performed for recurrence due to neovascularization.
9.1.4.	For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or recurrent reflux of the SSV, ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy should be performed.
9.1.5.	For patients with residual or recurrent varicosities due to incompetent perforator veins, treatment with both open and endovascular techniques may be used depending on physician's experience, patient choice and availability of technology.

10. ABLATION OF INCOMPETENT PERFORATING VEINS

GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
10.1.1.	For patients with varicose veins (CEAP class C2) who have significant, symptomatic axial reflux of the GSV or SSV, we recommend against treatment of incompetent perforating veins concomitant with initial ablation of the saphenous veins.	1 (strong)	C (low to very low)
10.1.2.	For patients with varicose veins (CEAP class C2) who have significant, symptomatic axial reflux of the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest against treatment of incompetent perforating veins concomitant with initial ablation of the superficial truncal veins.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

10.2.	For patients with symptomatic residual or recurrent varicose veins due to incompetent perforator veins, either open or endovascular techniques can be used to treat the perforator veins..		
11. MANAGEMENT OF ABLATION RELATED THROMBUS EXTENSION (ARTE) AND DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS (DVT) AFTER ENDOVENOUS ABLATIONS			
11.1. Post-procedure duplex ultrasound			
GUIDELINE		<u>Grade of recommendation</u> n	<u>Quality of Evidence</u>
11.1.1.	In an average-risk patient who is asymptomatic following thermal ablation of the saphenous vein, we recommend against routine early post-procedural DUS to detect ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE, formally known as EndoVenous Heat Induced Thrombosis (EHIT or deep vein thrombosis (DVT).	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
CONSENSUS STATEMENT			
11.1.2.	In an average-risk patient who is asymptomatic following non-thermal ablation of the saphenous vein, routine early post-procedural DUS may be performed to detect ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT		
11.1.3.	In a high-risk patient who is asymptomatic following thermal or non-thermal saphenous ablation, early DUS to exclude ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT should be performed.		
GUIDELINE		<u>Grade of recommendation</u> n	<u>Quality of Evidence</u>
11.1.4.	In patients who are symptomatic following either thermal or non-thermal ablation, we recommend early DUS to exclude ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT.	1 (strong)	A (high)
11.2. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis			
GUIDELINE		<u>Grade of recommendation</u> n	<u>Quality of Evidence</u>
11.2.1.	For high-risk patients undergoing endovenous ablation we suggest pharmacological thromboprophylaxis.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
CONSENSUS STATEMENT			

11.2.2.	For patients undergoing endovenous ablation routine risk stratification should be performed to assess the need for peri-procedural thromboprophylaxis.		
11.3. Treatment of varicose vein procedure related DVT and ARTE			
GUIDELINE*		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence
11.3.1.	For patients with acute isolated distal DVT after varicose vein procedure, without symptoms or risk factors for extension we suggest serial imaging of the deep veins for 2 weeks.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
11.3.2.	For patients with isolated distal DVT after varicose vein procedure, and symptoms or risk factors for extension we suggest anticoagulation.	2 (weak)	C (low to very low)
11.3.3.	For patients with acute proximal DVT after varicose vein procedure, we recommend anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist).	1 (strong)	B (moderate)
11.3.4.	For patients with symptomatic ARTE after endovenous ablation, we recommend anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist)	1 (strong)	C (low to very low)
* We endorsed the recommendations of Stevens SM, Woller SC, Kreuziger LB, Bounameaux H, Doerschug K, Geersing GJ, et al. Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease: Second Update of the CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. Chest. 2021;160(6):e545-e608. The evidence base for these guidelines was adopted without review.			
CONSENSUS STATEMENTS			
11.4.1.	For patients with asymptomatic ARTE III and IV after endovenous ablation, anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist) should be performed.		
11.4.2.	For patients who receive anticoagulation for ARTE following endovenous ablation, treatment should be continued until the thrombus retracts.		
12. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN THROMBOSIS (SVT)			
Guideline 12. addresses the management of SVT in patients who have not recently undergone superficial venous interventions. The management of ARTE and other thrombotic complications of superficial venous interventions are addressed in Guideline 11.			
GUIDELINES		Grade of recommendation	Quality of Evidence

12.1.1.	For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks and tributaries above the knee > 3cm from the SFJ and ≤5 cm in length, whether or not associated with varicose veins, we recommend fondaparinux 2.5mg subcutaneously daily for 45 days. Alternatively, rivaroxaban 10mg daily for 45 days may be appropriate for patients unwilling or unable to perform subcutaneous injections.	1 (strong)	A (high)
CONSENSUS STATEMENT			
12.1.2.	For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks ≤ 3 cm from the SFJ the SFJ, treatment with full anticoagulation for a minimum of 6 weeks should be continued.		
GUIDELINES		<u>Grade of recommendation</u>	<u>Quality of Evidence</u>
12.1.3.	For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks we recommend against using prophylactic or therapeutic dose LWMH and NSAIDs. While both have been found to reduce SVT pain and extension, they have failed to prevent VTE. If NSAIDs are used for treatment of short segment distal SVT, surveillance with DUS for VTE extension is recommended due to the high prevalence of concomitant DVT.	1 (strong)	A (high)
12.1.4.	For selected patients with isolated thrombosis of varicose tributaries or limited involvement of the GSV, we suggest phlebectomy as a safe alternative.	2 (weak)	B (moderate)
CONSENSUS STATEMENT			
12.1.5.	In patients with saphenous thrombophlebitis, ablation should be performed once the inflammation has resolved if there is evidence of pathologic reflux on DUS.		
13. MANAGEMENT OF BLEEDING VARICOSE VEINS			
CONSENSUS STATEMENTS			
13.1.	For patients with bleeding due to varicose veins, prompt referral to a venous specialist should be done.		
13.2.	For patients presenting with acute bleeding from varicose veins, direct compression and sclerotherapy should be attempted before suture ligation to control bleeding.		

13.3.	For patients who presented with bleeding from varicose veins, after the bleeding has been controlled, evaluation for superficial venous incompetence and appropriate intervention on the responsible veins should be done to control venous hypertension and reduce the risk of recurrent hemorrhage.
13.4.	Patients with varicose veins or venous ulcerations should be counseled on the possibility of venous bleeding and their families, caregivers, or friends educated regarding simple compression techniques to control severe bleeding.
14. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN ANEURYSMS	
CONSENSUS STATEMENTS	
14.1.	For patients with a superficial truncal vein aneurysm, located within 3 cm of the SFJ or SPJ, open surgical excision, with high proximal and distal ligations should be performed. If symptomatic saphenous reflux is present, endovenous or open surgical ablation (phlebectomy or limited stripping) of the distal saphenous vein should be performed.
14.2.	For patients with an asymptomatic superficial truncal vein aneurysm, located >3 cm distal to the SFJ, endovenous ablation alone should be performed. Thrombo-prophylaxis in these patients reduces the risk of VTE.
14.3.	Patients with symptomatic, thrombosed, or large (> 3cm) aneurysms in the superficial veins should be treated with surgical excision.

153

154

INTRODUCTION

Varicose veins of the lower extremities are among the most frequent medical conditions affecting millions of people worldwide.¹⁻³ Chronic venous disease (CVD) may cause minimal symptoms, but varicose veins may often be the source of discomfort, pain, swelling, thrombosis, bleeding and ulcerations, causing disability and a negative impact on physical, psychological, and social functioning components of quality of life.⁴ Patients with chronic venous insufficiency (CVI) may progress to phlebolympheema, skin changes with chronic inflammation, and venous leg ulcerations.^{5,6}

The Society for Vascular Surgery (SVS), the American Venous Forum (AVF), and the American Vein and Lymphatic Society (AVLS) have collaborated to update the 2011 SVS/AVF guidelines on CVD⁷ and recently published Part I of the 2022 clinical practice guidelines for the management of varicose veins of the lower extremities.⁸ All recommendations in Part I were based on a new, independent systematic review and meta-analysis⁹ that provided the latest scientific evidence to support updated or completely new guidelines on evaluation with Duplex scanning and on the management of superficial truncal reflux in patients with varicose veins. The writing committee recognized, however, that several additional important clinical issues need to be addressed, but many have varying levels of scientific evidence.¹⁰⁻⁴¹ When a systematic review was not available, the writing committee based ungraded statements on a comprehensive review of the literature, combined with unanimous consensus of the expert panel.

Part II of the guidelines focuses on the rationale and scientific evidence for prevention and management of varicose veins with compression, medications, and nutritional supplements, as well as on evaluation and treatment of varicose tributaries, factors affecting treatment

outcomes, the management of superficial vein thrombosis, thrombotic complications of varicose vein treatments, thrombus extension following ablation, management of bleeding varicose veins and the treatment of superficial vein aneurysms. This comprehensive guide provides a list of all recommendations (Part I-II), as well as consensus and best practice statements to aid practitioners with up-to-date, appropriate management of patients with symptomatic lower extremity varicose veins (CEAP Class C2 disease). Updates of previous society guidelines^{5, 7, 42, 43} will address the management of venous ulcers, associated with varicose veins (C5-C6 disease), evaluation and treatment of deep vein obstructions and chronic pelvic venous disorders.

METHODS

A multi-society and multispecialty writing group that included 20 members authored both Part I and Part II of these varicose vein guidelines. The methods of writing Part I of the guidelines was described previously.⁸ For Part II, the writing committee conducted a survey and held several meetings to compose a list of important clinical topics, not addressed in Part I, which are intended to guide comprehensive, up-to-date prevention and management of varicose veins and associated complications. A final list of 80 questions were divided into five sections, with each assigned to a writing group. The members of the groups performed an extensive search, up to January 31st, 2023, of the English language literature on their relevant topic, using the Ovid MEDLINE, Ovid Embase, PubMed, Scopus, Web of Science, Cochrane Library and Ovid Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews databases. Systematic reviews, meta-analyses, randomized controlled trials (RCTs), and prospective and retrospective observational studies that included more than 10 patients with varicose veins were used. Drafts of the writing groups were discussed on Zoom meetings, and all recommendations and statements were unanimously approved by the writing committee. All clinical practice guidelines in Part II were based on

evidence established with one or several systematic reviews, with or without meta-analysis, using the GRADE method,⁴⁴⁻⁴⁶ as described in detail in Part I of the guidelines.⁸ We used the standard nomenclature of “we recommend” and “we suggest” to describe strong and weak recommendations, respectively.

To make this guideline comprehensive and practical for clinicians, we developed 3 other types of ungraded statements, in addition to formal graded recommendations. *Good Practice Statements* are recommendations that are supported by indirect evidence that cannot be easily synthesized, yet the topic is usually non-controversial and agreed upon by most stakeholders.⁴⁷ *Implementation Remarks* contain technical information that supports the implementation of specific recommendations.⁴⁸ *Ungraded Consensus Statements* referred to evaluation or treatment as a unanimous consensus of the expert panel, based on their own comprehensive review of the literature, even though some of the topics had minimal or low-quality evidence.

RECOMMENDATIONS AND STATEMENTS

1. EVALUATION OF PATIENTS WITH VARICOSE VEINS

1.1. Classification and grading of clinical severity of chronic venous disorders

1.1.1. We recommend the use of the 2020 updated CEAP (Clinical stage, Etiology, Anatomy, Pathology) classification system for chronic venous disorders. The clinical or basic CEAP classification can be used for clinical practice, and the full CEAP classification system should be used for clinical research.

GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENT

Rationale and Evidence. The CEAP classification of was designed at a consensus meeting of international experts in 1994,⁴⁹ it was updated in 2004,⁵⁰ and most recently in 2020.⁵¹ The

classification is based on clinical signs, etiology, anatomy and pathology (reflux and obstruction) of chronic venous disorders. The basic or clinical CEAP classification reports the single highest C class, and the advanced CEAP reports all C classes present in the limb. Patients with reticular veins (subdermal veins between 1 and <3 mm in diameter) and telangiectasias (subdermal “spider veins”, < 1 mm in size) belong to Class C1. Varicose veins are dilated subcutaneous tributaries ≥ 3 mm in diameter and patients with varicose veins belong to CEAP Class C2. Chronic venous disease (CVD) is defined as CEAP Class C2-C6, chronic venous insufficiency (CVI) includes limbs with CEAP Class 3-6.^{50, 52-54} The term CVI is reserved for advanced CVD with functional abnormalities of the venous system producing edema, skin changes or venous leg ulcers.⁵² Each clinical class has a subscript indicating the presence or absence of symptoms (s or a). Symptoms of varicose veins may include pain, burning, cramping, feeling of limb heaviness or swelling, restless leg or itching. The most important of these have been identified as HASTITM symptoms and include heaviness in the legs, achiness, swelling, throbbing, and itching.^{55, 56} CEAP is a descriptive instrument designed to categorize the affected limb and not a quantitative severity scale or scoring system nor an outcome measure that reflects changes over time. For a table of the updated CEAP classification please see Part I. of the Guidelines.⁸

1.1.2. We recommend the use of the revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS) for patients with chronic venous disorders for grading of clinical severity and for assessment of post treatment outcome.

GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENT

Rationale and Evidence. The revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS) is a physician-derived evaluative instrument that is useful to describe the severity of chronic venous disorders.

246 VCSS is responsive to changes over time and is suitable to document response to treatment.
247 VCSS, together with the CEAP classification, has been widely adopted in North American^{5, 57}
248 and international⁵⁸⁻⁶³ venous guidelines. The instrument comprises nine categories, each graded
249 on a scale of 0-3. The categories include pain, varicose veins, edema, pigmentation,
250 inflammation, induration, presence and size of ulcers and use of compression therapy (Table 1.).
251 VCSS has been validated and there is correlation between VCSS, CEAP, the modified Chronic
252 Venous Insufficiency Questionnaire (CIVIQ) patient-reported outcome instrument and venous
253 duplex findings.⁶⁴ The strongest correlation occurred in pain ($r=0.55$, $P<.0001$). A good
254 correlation was also found in the ability of VCSS and the Villalta-Prandoni scale to detect mild
255 to moderate post-thrombotic chronic venous disease (gamma statistic = 0.71–0.98; $P < 0.05$).⁶⁵

256

Table 1. Revised Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS)

Pain or other discomfort (i.e., aching, heaviness, fatigue, soreness, burning) Presumes venous origin	None: 0	Mild: 1 Occasional pain or other discomfort (i.e., not restricting regular daily activity)	Moderate: 2 Daily pain or other discomfort (i.e., interfering with but not preventing regular daily activities)	Severe: 3 Daily pain or discomfort (i.e., limits most regular daily activities)
Varicose veins "Varicose" veins must be ≥ 3 mm in diameter to qualify	None: 0	Mild: 1 Few: scattered (i.e., isolated branch varicosities or clusters) Also includes corona phlebectatica (ankle flare)	Moderate: 2 Confined to calf or thigh	Severe: 3 Involves calf and thigh
Venous edema Presumes venous origin	None: 0	Mild: 1 Limited to foot and ankle area	Moderate: 2 Extends above ankle but below knee	Severe: 3 Extends to knee and above
Skin pigmentation Presumes venous origin Does not include focal pigmentation over varicose veins or pigmentation due to other chronic diseases (i.e., vasculitis purpura)	None: 0 None or focal	Mild: 1 Limited to perimalleolar area	Moderate: 2 Diffuse over lower third of calf	Severe: 3 Wider distribution above lower third of calf
Inflammation More than just recent pigmentation (i.e., erythema, cellulitis, venous eczema, dermatitis)	None: 0	Mild: 1 Limited to perimalleolar area	Moderate: 2 Diffuse over lower third of calf	Severe: 3 Wider distribution above lower third of calf
Induration Presumes venous origin of secondary skin and subcutaneous changes (i.e., chronic edema with fibrosis, hypodermatitis) Includes white atrophy and lipodermatosclerosis	None: 0	Mild: 1 Limited to perimalleolar area	Moderate: 2 Diffuse over lower third of calf	Severe: 3 Wider distribution above lower third of calf
Active ulcer number	0	1	2	≥ 3
Active ulcer duration (longest active)	N/A	<3 months	>3 months but <1 year	Not healed for >1 year
Active ulcer size (largest active)	N/A	Diameter <2 cm	Diameter 2–6 cm	Diameter >6 cm
Use of compression therapy	0 Not used	1 Intermittent use of stockings	2 Wears stockings most days	3 Full compliance: stockings

257

258

259 1.2 – 1.5. Evaluation with Duplex Ultrasound Scanning (DUS)260 **1.2.1. For patients with chronic venous disease of the lower extremities, we recommend**261 **DUS as the diagnostic test of choice to evaluate for venous reflux.**262 **GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (Moderate)**263 For Rationale and Evidence, please see Part I of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸

264

265 **IMPLEMENTATION REMARKS**

1.3.1. Reflux is defined as a minimum value >500 ms of reversed flow in the superficial truncal veins [great saphenous vein (GSV), small saphenous vein (SSV), anterior accessory great saphenous vein (AAGSV), posterior accessory great saphenous vein (PAGSV)] and in the tibial, deep femoral, and perforating veins. A minimum value of >1 second of reversed flow is diagnostic of reflux in the common femoral, femoral, and popliteal veins. There is no minimum diameter required to have pathologic reflux.

1.3.2. Axial reflux of the GSV is defined as uninterrupted retrograde venous flow from the groin to the upper calf. Axial reflux in the SSV is defined as being from the knee to the ankle. Axial reflux in the AAGSV and PAGSV is retrograde flow between two measurements, at least five cm apart. Retrograde flow can occur in the superficial or deep veins, with or without perforating veins. Junctional reflux is limited to the saphenofemoral or saphenopopliteal junction (SPJ). Segmental reflux occurs in only a portion of a superficial or deep truncal vein.

1.3.3. A definition of “pathologic” perforating veins in patients with varicose veins (CEAP [Clinical Class, Etiology, Anatomy, Pathology]) clinical class C2 includes those with an outward flow duration of >500 ms and a diameter of >3.5 mm on duplex ultrasound.

For Rationale and Evidence supporting the Implementation Remarks 1.3.1-3, please see Part I of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸

GOOD PRACTICE STATEMENTS

1.4.1. We recommend that evaluation of reflux with DUS be performed in an Intersocietal Accreditation Commission or American College of Radiology accredited vascular laboratory by a credentialed ultrasonographer, with the patient standing whenever

possible. A sitting or reverse Trendelenburg position can be used if the patient cannot stand.

1.4.2. We recommend that for evaluation of reflux with DUS, the sonographer use either a Valsalva maneuver or distal augmentation to assess the common femoral vein and SFJ and distal augmentation should be used with either manual compression or cuff deflation for evaluation of more distal segments. Superficial reflux must be traced to its source, including the saphenous junction, truncal or perforating veins, or pelvic origin varicose veins. The study should be interpreted by a physician trained in venous DUS interpretation.

1.4.3. We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities includes transverse grayscale images without and with transducer compression of the common femoral vein, proximal, mid, and distal femoral veins, popliteal veins, the SFJ, and at least two segments along the GSV and SSV.

1.4.4. We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities includes measurement of the spectral Doppler waveform using calipers. Reflux at baseline and in response to Valsalva or distal augmentation in the common femoral vein and at the SFJ should be documented. Reflux in response to distal augmentation in the mid-femoral and popliteal veins, GSV at the proximal thigh and knee, in the AAGSV and SSV at the SPJ or proximal calf should also be documented.

1.4.5. We recommend that a complete DUS examination for venous reflux in the lower extremities includes diameter measurements with the patient's leg in the dependent position, from the anterior to posterior wall, , in the GSV 1 cm distal to the SFJ, at the proximal thigh and knee, in the AAGSV, and in the SSV at the SPJ or proximal calf.

Images of both normal and abnormal findings should be documented in the patient's records.

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Good Practice Statements 1.4.1-1.4.5, please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸

CONSENSUS STATEMENTS

1.5.1. In asymptomatic patients with telangiectasias or reticular veins (CEAP Class C1) DUS evaluation of the lower extremity veins should not be routinely performed since testing could result in unnecessary saphenous vein ablation procedures.

Rationale. Asymptomatic CEAP Class C1 venous disorder is usually a cosmetic problem; asymptomatic telangiectasias or reticular veins should not be treated for the purpose of preventing progression to more advanced venous disease. Saphenous vein ablation is not indicated in these patients for medical reasons. The GSV may need to be used in the future as a conduit for bypass in coronary or leg arteries, and therefore it should be preserved whenever possible. Thus, DUS evaluation of the venous system should not be performed.

Evidence. There is no scientific evidence that complications of venous disorders can be prevented by treatment of asymptomatic telangiectasias or reticular veins. Since the GSV can be used as a conduit for bypass in coronary or leg arteries, it should be preserved whenever possible. The Society for Vascular Surgery published the "Choosing Wisely" initiative which suggests that routine venous ultrasound testing in asymptomatic C1 patients should not be performed and that it could result in unnecessary saphenous vein ablation procedures.⁶⁶ Ruckley et al.⁶⁷ found a significant but weak association between advanced grade 2/3 telangiectasias, located at the medial thigh and GSV incompetence.

1.5.2. In symptomatic CEAP Class C1 patients with bleeding or with severe symptoms of pain or burning due to moderate to severe telangiectasias or reticular veins, DUS evaluation may be performed to exclude associated venous incompetence; however, saphenous ablation for C1 disease without bleeding is rarely required.

Rationale. DUS exam is only indicated in patients with a complicated C1 disorder. The most severe complication is bleeding, but in rare cases, pain and burning due to telangiectasias or reticular veins are also indications for DUS to evaluate and treat associated superficial venous incompetence. Patients with mild symptoms and certainly those with cosmetic telangiectasias with intermittent itching or other mild symptoms do not need Duplex evaluation that could ultimately lead to unnecessary ablation of superficial truncal veins.

Evidence. Studies of Ruckly et al.⁶⁷ suggest that there are some patients with symptomatic advanced C1 disorder, with telangiectasia and reticular veins located medially along the GSV, who are candidates for saphenous ablation. Evaluation with DUS is recommended by several groups prior to sclerotherapy in patients with symptomatic telangiectasias and reticular veins.^{59, 68, 69} Engelhorn et al. examined 269 limbs of women with telangiectasias (CEAP C1 class).⁷⁰ GSV reflux was detected in 44%, but it was segmental in 73% and only 4% had SFJ reflux. The authors propose further research on management of the GSV in these patients. Interestingly, in this study 78% of the limbs with C1 disease were symptomatic. Studies of Somjen et al.⁶⁸ has been quoted as evidence for performing DUS in patients with telangiectasias. We agree with Somjen et al.,⁶⁸ that incompetent reticular veins, present in 80 to 90% of these cases, should also be treated together with sclerotherapy of the telangiectasias. However, these larger (1-3 mm)

reticular veins are always located above the superficial fascia, so they can be well seen with magnification, or easily detected during the ultrasound guided liquid or foam sclerotherapy.

1.5.3. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) the deep venous system should be routinely evaluated for infrainguinal obstruction or valvular incompetence.

Rationale. Deep venous pathology, including reflux and obstruction, may affect outcome and complications following interventions for superficial venous incompetence. Evaluation of the deep system in C2 patients with symptomatic CVD, therefore, is recommended.^{8, 71}

Evidence. Among 4881 patients who underwent endovenous ablation for superficial truncal vein in the Vascular Quality Initiative (VQI) database, 2254 patients (46.2%) had combined deep and superficial reflux. After a median follow-up of 336 days symptoms improved in both groups and improvement in VCSS score was greater in patients with deep vein reflux. These patients, however, had substantially higher rates of complications (10.4% vs 3.0%; $P < .001$), including paresthesias (2.5% vs 0.7%; $P < .001$), skin pigmentation (1.2% vs 0.4%; $P = .023$), superficial phlebitis (2.0% vs 0.9%; $P = .018$), wound infection (0.8% vs 0.2%; $P = .040$), and proximal thrombus extension (3.1% vs 1.1%; $P < .001$). After controlling for confounding factors, the estimate of effect size for any complication had an odd ratio (OR) of 5.72 ($P < .001$).⁷²

Gianesini and colleagues⁷³ retrospectively analyzed long-term results of the CHIVA procedure in 381 patients and found an increased risk of GSV reflux recurrence among those patients who initially had refluxing common femoral veins.⁷³ Others found that ablation of superficial reflux may restore segmental competence of the deep veins⁷⁴ and that clinical outcome is excellent after superficial ablation, despite the presence of deep venous reflux.^{63, 75} In one study, those with

379 persistent symptoms after superficial vein ablation had femoral or popliteal vein reflux velocities
380 greater than 10 cm/sec.⁶³

381 Data on infrainguinal deep vein obstruction and interventions on superficial veins are
382 sparse since many vascular specialists avoid superficial truncal ablation in patients with
383 extensive post-thrombotic deep vein obstruction. There is low level of evidence that saphenous
384 ablation can be performed in patients with femoro-popliteal venous occlusion.⁷⁶ It is important
385 to remember that in severely symptomatic patients with infrainguinal obstruction the GSV may
386 be used for deep vein reconstruction.⁷⁷ Occasionally, reconstruction of the femoral vein may be
387 performed after superficial truncal ablation in patients who have congenital absence or severe
388 hypoplasia of the deep veins.⁷⁸

389 In a systematic review of superficial venous reflux in patients with deep venous
390 obstruction, Benfor and Peden suggested that superficial ablation can be performed in patients
391 with deep vein occlusions, but noted that the evidence to support this recommendation was
392 weak.²⁵ Most patients in this review had suprainguinal/iliofemoral obstruction and most had
393 advanced CVD. In a series of 29 patients with a history of previous deep vein thrombosis (DVT)
394 Puggioni et al. did not find an increased incidence of thrombotic complications after RFA.⁷⁹

395
396 **Table. 2. Outcome of superficial truncal ablation in patients with deep vein reflux**

First author, year	Patients /limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design
Sales, 1996 ⁸⁰	17 patients (C2-C6)	HL&S phlebectomy, perforator vein ligation	None	94% (16/17) resolution of DVR* at a mean of 62 days (range:4 – 278)	Retrospective review
Puggioni 2003 ⁸¹	33/38 (C1-C6)	HL&S or RFA, perforator ligation, sclerotherapy	None	24% (9/38) had complete resolution, 32% (19/59 segments) had segmental resolution of DVR	Retrospective review

Knipp, 2008 ⁷⁵	364/460 (C1-C6)	EVLA +/- phlebectomy +/- perforator ligation (311 limbs with DVR)	EVLA +/- phlebectomy +/- perforator ligation (132 limbs without DVR)	Improvement (VCSS) was independent of DVR. DVR had no effect on EHIT, thrombophlebitis, paresthesias, saphenous occlusion rates or bruising	Retrospective review
Kim, 2017 ⁸²	100/139	RFA +/- stab avulsions +/- perforator ligation (43 limbs with DVR)	RFA +/- stab avulsions +/- perforator ligation (96 limbs without DVR)	DVR improved (all) or resolved (30.2%) with superficial venous ablation. DVR did not impact symptom/QoL improvement after superficial venous ablation	Retrospective review
Nishibe, 2020 ⁸³	154/223 (C2 disease)	RFA, 74 limbs (33.2%) with DVR	RFA 80 limbs without DVR	DVR was reduced to 29 limbs (13%, P<001) by RFA. Deep vein diameters were also reduced.	Retrospective review
Brown, 2021 ⁷²	4881 patients (C2-C6)	RFA or EVLA 2254 patients (46.2%) with DVR	RFA or EVLA 2627 patients (53.8%) without DVR	No difference in symptom improvement between groups. Greater improvement in VCSS score in patients with DVR. These patients also had increased rate of complications, particularly in proximal thrombus extension (3.1% vs 1.1%, P<.001)	Retrospective review of the VQI registry

397 *DVR= deep vein reflux

398

399 **1.5.4. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins (CEAP Class C2) evaluation for**

400 **iliofemoral venous obstruction with DUS or with other imaging studies should be**

401 **performed if suprapubic or abdominal wall varicosities are present and in patients with**

402 **symptoms of proximal obstruction, including thigh and leg fullness, heaviness, swelling and**

403 **venous claudication. CEAP Classes 3-6 warrant DUS or other imaging studies to evaluate**

404 **for iliofemoral obstruction.**

405 *Rationale.* Varicose veins can be associated with primary or secondary iliofemoral venous

406 obstruction. While many C2 patients with simple varicose veins need no evaluation for proximal

407 venous obstruction, those who have more advanced symptoms or signs (C3-C6) due to

408 iliofemoral disease need further investigation and appropriate treatment.

409 *Evidence.* In a recent systematic review of 944 limbs with previous DVT or current deep vein

410 obstruction, most patients had iliofemoral venous disease and advanced CEAP class (C4-C6).²⁵

These patients had better results when vein ablation was combined with treatment of iliac vein obstruction. It should be noted, however, that only a few C2 patients were included in the review leaving this issue unexplored and unresolved. In the case of iliofemoral venous obstruction, interventions on the superficial venous system should not impair venous return from the limb. For this reason, in patients with symptoms of proximal outflow obstruction, like venous claudication, thigh swelling and pain, or in those with suprapubic or abdominal wall varicosities, or with continuous flow and lack of respiratory variations in the common femoral vein on DUS, investigation of the iliac veins is warranted. During ablation of the incompetent superficial veins, collaterals to the suprapubic and abdominal wall veins should be preserved.

1.5.5. In patients with medial thigh or vulvar varicosities evaluation of pelvic venous pathology with DUS or other imaging studies is not indicated if they have no symptoms of pelvic venous disease.

Rationale. There is an association between pelvic venous insufficiency and medial thigh and vulvar varicosities, and lower extremity varicosities are often more severe in patients with associated pelvic varicose veins.⁸⁴ While ovarian vein embolization in patients with pelvic venous disorders may be helpful for lower extremity varicosities, embolization in varicose vein patients without chronic pelvic pain has not been studied. In contrast, direct treatment of pelvic origin lower extremity, vulvar or perineal varicose veins without ovarian vein embolization can be effective and durable.⁸⁵

Evidence. Non-saphenous, pelvic origin varicose veins occur in women in the medial and posterior thigh, vulva and inguinal area.⁸⁶ They are the result of reflux from the internal iliac vein through the inguinal, obturator, perineal and gluteal escape points.⁴² Vulvar varicosities are

estimated to occur in 22-34% of women with varicose veins of the pelvis and in 18-22% of pregnant women.¹⁹

In one study of 72 symptomatic patients with pelvic source varicose veins, however, only 7% had chronic pelvic pain.⁸⁷ In a systematic review of 13 studies on ovarian vein embolization in 866 women, technical success was 99.8%; significant improvement of pelvic pain was reported in nine studies.⁸⁸ In another study, lower extremity varicosities recurred only in 13% at 5 years after embolization. Hartung et al reported 51% improvement in lower extremity varicosity following ovarian vein embolization in 119 women, who had both pelvic symptoms and lower extremity varicose veins.⁸⁹ In another study of 43 patients, Castenmiller et al showed improvement after ovarian vein embolization in the lower extremity varicose veins in 14%, but success rate was 88% for treatment of vulvar varicose veins.⁹⁰

Gavrilov reported good clinical results with direct treatment of vulvar varicosities with foam sclerotherapy and phlebectomy.⁸⁵ In 32 patients with asymptomatic pelvic varicose veins, phlebectomy alone for vulvar varices resulted in no recurrence at 3 to 8 years after the procedure. Sclerotherapy was effective at 1 year in 10 of 12 patients.⁸⁵ Current consensus of experts supports the strategy of direct treatment of pelvic origin varicose veins in patients with asymptomatic pelvic reflux using liquid or foam sclerotherapy, phlebectomy, or pelvic escape points ligation, without the need for pelvic vein embolization.^{59, 85, 86}

2. COMPRESSION THERAPY

2.1. Compression therapy vs. intervention

2.1.1. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the superficial truncal veins, we suggest compression therapy for primary treatment if the patient's

ambulatory status or underlying medical conditions warrant a conservative approach or, if the patient prefers conservative treatment, for either a trial period or definitive management.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of evidence: C (low to very low)

Rationale. In patients with varicose veins, compression therapy has been used for decades to decrease pain and swelling. Graduated elastic compression stockings oppose tissue expansion when muscles contract. It can narrow the superficial vein diameter and therefore decrease the venous reflux and venous hypertension, key elements in the pathophysiology of CVD.

Evidence. The clinical benefit of compression stockings for the initial treatment of varicose veins has been studied in a recent Cochrane review of 13 trials, encompassing over 1,000 patients⁹¹.

Compression stockings were compared to no stockings or placebo stockings.⁹¹ Four RCTs showed improvement in symptoms, but they were subject to bias. Three of the four studies reported side effects of discomfort, appearance, and application difficulty. The benefits of stockings were offset by highly variable reports of compliance, presumably due to the most common side effects of itching and irritation. Graduated compression stockings are classified according to the pressure applied at the level of the ankle. Class 1 low pressure stockings exert an ankle pressure <20 mmHg, Class 2 moderate compression is between 20- and 30-mm Hg and Class 3 stocking are high compression stockings with ankle pressures above 30 mmHg.⁹² When comparing against different levels of compression and lengths of stockings, there was no clear difference in this Cochrane review.⁹¹ Patient preference for one stocking over another was largely driven by comfort. None of the studies assessed quality of life. Overall, there was insufficient high quality of evidence to determine whether compression stockings are effective as

the primary treatment for symptomatic varicose veins and if one stocking is better than the other.

⁹¹ Real world data suggests that compliance with compression stockings can be as low as 37%⁹³.

For additional evidence, see Part I of the Guidelines.⁸

Table. 3. Evidence to support compression stockings for patients with varicose veins

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Knight Nee Shingler , 2021 ⁹¹	Adults with varicose veins (CEAP2)	Compression therapy	No compression therapy	Insufficient high-certainty evidence to determine if compression stockings are effective as the sole treatment of varicose veins, or if any type of stocking is superior to any other type.	Cochrane review, English language RCTs	Age, sex, stocking type, outcomes

2.1.2. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV who are candidates for intervention, we recommend superficial venous intervention over long-term compression stockings.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of evidence: B (moderate)

2.1.3. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, who are candidates for intervention, we suggest superficial venous intervention over long-term compression stockings.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of evidence: C (low to very low)

For Rationale and Evidence for Guidelines 2.1.2. – 2.1.3, see Part I of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸

2.1.4. In patients with symptomatic varicose veins who are candidates for endovenous therapy and wish to proceed with treatment, we suggest against a 3-month trial of compression therapy prior intervention.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of evidence: B (moderate)

Rationale. There is no rationale for a 3-month trial of compression therapy prior to intervention for patients with CEAP C2 class symptomatic varicose veins, who are candidates for endovenous therapy and wish to proceed. Evidence for efficacy of compression therapy in these patients is less than for efficacy of endovenous ablation.

Evidence. Insurance companies and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) frequently require a 3-month trial of compression stockings prior to intervention for patients with C2 disease, despite a lack of evidence for efficacy.⁹³ In a UK-based cost analysis,⁹⁴ accounting for clinical recurrences and need for further treatment, analysis included cost of procedure and subsequent procedures and quality adjusted life years (QALY). Across all measures, compression therapy was found to be inferior to minimally invasive endovenous therapies [including ultrasound guided foam sclerotherapy (UGFS) and endovenous thermal ablation (ETA)].⁹⁴ Although the cost effectiveness was calculated for the UK, sensitivity analysis suggests that the conclusions are robust to substantial changes in relative cost, and pertinent to other global healthcare markets.

As an example, the REACTIV Trial, in which a subgroup of patients with severe varicosities were randomized to surgical therapy (HL&S, phlebectomy) compared to compression therapy.⁹⁵ Consistently, surgical therapy produced better results with regards to anatomic disease extent, patient satisfaction, QoL and cost effectiveness.⁹⁵

Table. 4. Benefits of compression therapy for varicose veins before intervention

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Marsden, 2015 ⁹⁴	Adults with varicose veins (CEAP2)	Compression therapy 3 months before thermal or non-thermal ablation, or surgical stripping	No compression therapy in the months preceding thermal or non-thermal ablation, or surgical stripping.	Interventional treatment is cost-effective, thermal ablation is the most cost-effective.	Economic analysis and meta-analysis of English language RCTs,	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Michael, 2006 ⁹⁵	Adults with varicose veins (CEAP2)	Surgical treatment (HL&S) and phlebectomy	Compression therapy	Standard surgical treatment is more effective and more cost-effective than compression alone.	English language RCT, observational trial	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy

2.2. Compression therapy after intervention

2.2.1. In patients undergoing thermal ablation for saphenous incompetence, with or without concomitant phlebectomy, we suggest post-procedure compression therapy for a minimum of 1 week for pain reduction.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (Moderate)

Rationale. Compression therapy has been used to reduce postoperative bleeding, bruising, edema, and pain after thermal ablation of superficial venous trunks.⁹⁶ The type of compression therapy prescribed following treatment of varicose veins is widely variable and driven by institutional, physician and insurer level preferences. Most commonly, postprocedural compression therapy is delivered with gradient elastic compression stockings or elastic bandages. The presence of a pressure gradient, with the strongest compression at the level of the ankle and lightest at the top provides the most favorable hemodynamic profile for reducing limb edema. Stockings are constructed in various lengths, such as knee high or thigh high, with variable levels of compression. Compression levels range from I-III, with I representing the lowest level of compression, and III the highest. Similarly, elastic stockings vary in compressive properties based on upon the length and type of bandage used.

Evidence. The use of compression therapy after ablation of superficial truncal veins is controversial⁹⁷. In a meta-analysis including 6 RCTs with patients Class C2 or higher, those treated with compression had less pain within the first 10 days postoperatively, and earlier return to daily activities.¹³ No differences were noted in bruising score, VCSS, QoL, complications, and vein occlusion rate. A subgroup analysis of a meta-analysis, encompassing 1,147 patients, suggested that the greatest benefits in pain reduction were in patients undergoing EVLA, with no benefit seen after RFA.²⁶ This is consistent with other studies demonstrating greater pain with EVLA compared to RFA.^{98,99} An RCT by Bootun et al¹⁰⁰ demonstrated clear benefit of compression leading to significantly better pain scores for the first 5 days after endothermal

ablation of saphenous veins. Compression was effective in reducing early pain also in patients who underwent concurrent phlebectomies.

The duration of therapy has been studied in the context of short term (24-48 hours), mid (1-2 weeks) and long term (3-6 weeks) therapy. A meta-analysis of 775 patients undergoing endothermal ablation found a difference in postoperative pain at 1 week but not at later time points in patients undergoing 1-2 weeks of compression compared to those with 24-48 hours.¹⁰¹ Long term therapy has been shown to have equivalent outcomes to mid-term therapy.¹⁰² Therefore, application of compression for 1 week after any endothermal treatment, especially those with concurrent phlebectomy may be useful for pain reduction. . In the recently published multicenter society guidelines, a compression dressing of >20mmHg (corresponding to class II compression stocking pressure) with eccentric pads over the ablation point is recommended for patients undergoing vein ablation for greatest reduction in post operative pain¹⁰³.

Table. 5. Benefit of compression therapy after endovenous ablation for varicose veins

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Huang, 2013 ¹⁰²	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Surgery with compression therapy post procedure	Surgery without compression therapy post procedure	No additional benefit of the long-duration (3-6 weeks) over short-duration (3-10 days) compression after surgery	Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Ayo, 2017 ⁹⁷	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Thermal ablation EVLT or RFA) with compression	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression	No significant differences between groups in VCSS, reduction in pain (VAS);	RCT	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy

		therapy 7 days post procedure.	therapy 7 days post procedure	bruising score; improvement in quality of life (CIVIQ); GSV closure		
Chou, 2019 ¹⁰¹	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy post procedure	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy post procedure	Compression therapy following thermal ablations for 1–2 weeks is better than for 24–48 hours in terms of postoperative pain at 1 week and recovery	Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Bootun, 2021 ¹⁰⁰	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy post procedure	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy post procedure	Median pain score in the compression group (7 days) was significantly lower on days 2-5, compared to the no compression group. No difference in clinical score, time to return to normal activities, and ecchymosis.	RCT (COMETA Trial)	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Ma, 2022 ¹³	Adults with varicose veins (C2) undergoing	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy post procedure	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy post procedure	Post-operative compression reduced the mean pain score in the first 10 days and the time to return to normal activities. No difference for other outcomes.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy
Hu, 2022 ²⁶	Adults with varicose veins (C2)	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) with compression therapy post procedure	Thermal ablation (EVLT or RFA) without compression therapy post procedure	Lower post-operative pain scores with compression. No difference for QoL, vein occlusion rate or time to return to work.	A systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs	Age, sex, concomitant phlebectomy or sclerotherapy

576

577

578

579

3. DRUGS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS

3.1. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins, who are not candidates for intervention, who are waiting for intervention or have symptoms after intervention, we suggest Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) or Ruscus extracts for treatment of vein related pain, leg heaviness and/or sensation of swelling. *

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (Moderate)

3.2. In symptomatic patients with varicose veins, who are not candidates for intervention, who are waiting for intervention or have symptoms after intervention, we suggest Hydroxyethylrutosides or Calcium Dobesilate or Horse chestnut extract or Red vine leaf extract or Sulodexide for treatment of vein-related pain, leg heaviness, night cramps, and/or sensation of swelling.*

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (Low to very low)

****These products are not approved drugs by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).**

FDA does not approve medical food or nutritional supplements

(<https://www.fda.gov/>).*Rationale.* Venoactive drugs (VADs), also called phlebotropics or phlebotonics, have shown varying benefits in patients with chronic venous disorders. VADs have been largely prescribed in Europe and other parts of the world,¹⁰⁴ but recently they have gained interest in the United States, where they are available now, mainly as nutritional supplements.^{105,}

¹⁰⁶ The most frequently used VADs include micronized purified flavonoid fraction (MPFF), diosmin, Ruscus extracts, Hydroxyethylrutosides, Calcium dobesilate, Horse chestnut

extract/escin, and Red vine leaf extract. Sulodexide doesn't belong to the VAD family, but it has been used for CVD (Table 6.)

Table. 6. Summary of the pharmacologic properties of venoactive drugs used for chronic venous disorders *

Venioactive Drugs	Pharmacologic properties							
	Venous tone	Vein wall and valve	Capillary leakage	Lymphatic drainage	Hemorheological disorders	Antioxidant properties	Inflammatory reaction	Endothelial function
Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ruscus extracts	+	+	+	+	+		+	
Hydroxyethyl rutosides	+		+	+	+	+	+	
Calcium dobesilate	+		+	+	+	+		
Horse chestnut extract/escin	+		+			+		+
Red vine leaf extract			+			+		
Sulodexide							+	+

*Adapted from Nicolaides A, Kakkos S, Baekgaard N, Comerota A, de Maeseneer M, Eklof B, et al. Management of chronic venous disorders of the lower limbs. Guidelines According to Scientific Evidence. Part I. Int Angiol. 2018;37(3):181-254. ⁶⁰

Evidence. The efficacy and safety of VADs was extensively studied in patients with CVD in double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trials and meta-analyses. There have been two Cochrane reviews, the most recent in 2020, that included a systematic review and meta-analysis of 7690 patients, enrolled in 56 studies.^{107, 108} The VAD used included rutosides, hidrosmine and diosmin, calcium dobesilate, Centella asiatica, aminafone, French maritime pine bark extract,

and grape seed extract. Diosmin is only one component of MPFF and MPFF studies were analyzed together with non-micronized diosmin trials. Most studies included patients with varicose veins (C2), but also with more advanced CVI, like venous edema (C3), skin changes (C4-5), venous ulcers (C6). Pooled data analysis of VADs was given, although the document also includes breakdown of the different effect of individual products as well. The number of patients included in many studies was low and the follow-up was short. The review found moderate-certainty evidence that phlebotonics in patients with CVI probably reduced edema in the lower legs, compared with placebo (RR 0.70, 95% CI 0.63 to 0.78; 13 studies; 1245 participants); and probably reduced ankle circumference (MD -4.27 mm, 95% CI -5.61 to -2.93 mm; 15 studies; 2010 participants). Moderate-certainty evidence showed that phlebotonics probably make little or no difference in QoL compared with placebo (SMD -0.06, 95% CI -0.22 to 0.10; five studies; 1639 participants); and low-certainty of evidence suggested that they may have little or no effect on ulcer healing (RR 0.94, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.13; six studies; 461 participants). There was low-certainty of evidence that phlebotonics may reduce pain, measured as a continuous variable, compared to placebo (SMD -0.35, 95% CI -0.54 to -0.17; 12 studies; 2232 participants). Thirty-seven studies reported on adverse events, the most frequent were gastrointestinal symptoms. Findings for specific groups of VADs were limited due to small study numbers in some studies and the heterogeneous results. The authors downgraded certainty in the evidence from 'high' to 'moderate' because of risk of bias concerns, and further to 'low' because of imprecision. It is clear from this review and multiple other meta-analyses,^{14-16, 104} however, that some of these drugs or supplements are better than the others.

The clinical benefits of two compounds, Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) and Ruscus extracts have been studied more extensively in double blind, placebo controlled

RCTs and meta-analyses and they are discussed in more detail here. For evidence of clinical efficacy of other VADs, including hydroxyethylrutosides, calcium dobesilate, horse chestnut extract, red vine leaf extract and sulodexide for treatment of CVD, see Appendix I. Most studies with these products have short (3 to 6 months) follow-up, therefore long-term efficacy and possible side-effects of long-term treatment have not been formally assessed.

Clinical benefit of MPFF

Rationale. MPFF is composed of 90% diosmin and 10% hesperidin fraction (hesperidin, diosmetin, linarin and isorhoifolin). Its beneficial effects in patients with symptomatic varicose veins are related to the effect on venous tone, microcirculation, trophic disorders, edema, inflammation, leukocyte adhesion and activation.¹⁰⁴ Pharmaceutical formulations that increase intestinal absorption as micronized form, including the Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) represent an innovation and improvement of the therapeutic efficacy.

Evidence. MPFF has shown several effects beneficial for patients with varicose veins and CVD. Among them are an increase of the venous tone,¹⁰⁹ potentiation of the venous response to norepinephrine,¹¹⁰ antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties.^{111,112} Leukocytes adhesion molecules inhibition was confirmed in patients with CEAP Class C2-C4, in parallel to the improvement of leg heaviness scores.¹¹³ The transient venous reflux (TVR) was reduced in patients with telangiectasias and reticular veins treated with MPFF.¹¹⁴

A meta-analysis by Kakkos and Nicolaides¹⁴ analyzed seven RCTs in 1692 patients with CVD. Based on high quality evidence, the study concluded that MPFF was highly effective in improving leg symptoms, edema and quality of life in patients with CVD. The RELIEF study enrolled 4527 patients with CEAP Class C0-C4. Approximately 40% of patients belonged to

CEAP Class C2. Participants were treated for a period of 6 months and had significant evolving improvement of symptoms, QoL measured by the CIVIQ instrument and edema assessed by leg circumference. More recently, an RCT compared two galenic formulations of MPFF, tablets and sachets, and included 1139 patients with C2s stage representing 44.95-49.46%.¹¹⁵. The authors concluded that both formulations resulted in similar improvement of symptoms and QoL.

A meta-analysis of 10 trials included 1010 patients treated with MPFF, hydroxyethylrutosides, ruscus extracts and diosmin. MPFF significantly reduced ankle edema, ($P<0.0001$), while the efficacy of the other two VADS was comparable.¹¹⁶ Another meta-analysis¹⁵ compared the efficacy of sulodexide, MPFF, hydroxyethyl-rutosides, calcium-dobesilate, ruscus extracts, horse chestnut extracts and pentoxifylline. The primary outcome was ulcer healing, but the drug effects on the leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score) were also assessed. MPFF had superior effectiveness in leg volume reduction, pain, and improved QoL. Although not within the scope of this guideline, it is worth mentioning that in a meta-analysis of 5 RCTs, MPFF improved ulcer healing.¹¹⁷¹⁵ The main MPFF component, diosmin, is effective alone, although its efficacy is significantly less than that of MPFF.^{116, 118}

Five unblinded open-label clinical trials were included in a systematic review investigating the effects of VADs on recovery after surgery, endovenous ablation, or sclerotherapy²⁰. All used micronized purified flavonoid fraction (MPFF); in one study, sulodexide was also given. Three studies reported significantly less post-procedural pain, one observed no significant effect. Two studies reported significant reduction in post-procedural bleeding. Three studies reported greater symptomatic improvement with MPFF treatment. Based on these results, MPFF may help reduce post-procedural pain, hemorrhage, and CVD-specific

symptoms. These benefits appear to be greater when treatment is started 2 weeks prior to the procedure. When VAD treatment was started only after varicose veins surgery,¹¹⁹ no benefit was noted.

In a non-randomized, controlled multicenter prospective study (DEFANCE trial),¹²⁰ 245 C2 patients underwent HL&S combined with stab avulsion. Patients in one group (n=200) received 1000 mg of MPFF daily, the control group (n= 45) had no drug treatment. Compression (class 2) was prescribed for 4 weeks after surgery for all patients. Hematoma (p<0.05) and pain (VAS) (p<0.05) were significantly lower in the MPFF group. Same results were observed for leg heaviness and fatigue.

Table. 7. Clinical benefit of Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF)

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Kakkos SK, 2018 ¹⁴	Adults with CVD including CEAP C2	MPFF	Placebo	Subjective symptoms, edema assessed by ankle circumference, and/or leg or foot volume. Other objective outcomes: leg redness, skin changes, and clinical improvement assessed by the physician. QoL assessed by CIVIQ-20 MPFF was highly effective in improving leg symptoms, edema and QoL	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 7 double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

Allaert FA, 2012 ¹¹⁶	Adults with lower extremity venous edema	MPFF, hydroxyethylrutosides, ruscus extracts and diosmin	Placebo or other VAD	Reduction of ankle edema. The meta-analysis supports assigning Grade A evidence to MPFF in the management of symptoms and edema.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 10 double-blind, randomized, placebo or other VAD-controlled trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pompilio G, 2021 ¹⁵	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	MPFF, sulodexide, hydroxyethylrutosides, calcium-dobesilate, ruscus extracts, horse chestnut extracts and pentoxifylline	Placebo in 45 RCTs	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score). MPFF was the most effective treatment in reducing lower leg volume, CIVIQ-20 score and pain VAS scale.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 45 RCTs and separated analysis of 17 observational studies with sulodexide	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

701

702 **Table 8. MPFF therapy as adjuvant treatment with intervention**

703

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Mansilha A, 2019 ²⁰	Adults with varicose veins	VAD (MPFF and sulodexide)	Control with no VAD treatment	Post-procedural pain, CVD symptoms and hemorrhage. MPFF reduced post-procedural pain, hemorrhage and CVD specific symptoms.	Systematic review of 5 studies	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pokrovsky, AV, 2007 ¹²¹	Adults with CEAP C2 undergoing	MPFF	Control	Hematoma, pain (VAS), leg	Controlled multicenter prospective trial	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in

	stripping of the GSV combined with stab avulsion			heaviness and fatigue MPFF in the pre- and postoperative period after phlebectomy attenuated pain, decreased postoperative hematomas and accelerated their absorption.		patients with varicose veins
--	---	--	--	---	--	---------------------------------

Clinical benefit of Ruscus extracts

Rationale. Ruscus extracts increase capillary resistance and reduce capillary filtration.¹²²

Evidence. A systematic review and meta-analysis¹²³ included 20 RCT vs placebo, five vs comparative VAD (hydroxyrutosides [HR] and MPFF), and 6 observational studies, with a total of 10,246 patients. Varicose veins were listed in the inclusion criteria of some of the trials (e.g. Capelli¹²⁴), most of them focusing on CVI with CEAP class from C2 to C5. Data quality was heterogeneous, but the study concluded that Ruscus extracts significantly improved symptoms compared to placebo. The best effects were observed on leg heaviness ($p=0.001$), pain ($p=0.02$), cramps ($p=0.025$), and paresthesia ($p=0.031$). Venous capacity, assessed by plethysmography, decreased by 0.7 ml/100 ml compared vs placebo ($p=0.014$). Comparison with HR and MPFF showed similar effects on the symptoms. A more recent systematic review and meta-analysis¹⁶ included 10 high quality double blind, placebo-controlled RCTs with a total number of 719 patients (CEAP C2 to C5). Compared to placebo, the risk ratio (RR) for pain was 0.35 ($p<0.00001$), for heaviness 0.26 ($p<0.00001$), for sensation of swelling 0.53 ($p<0.0001$), for paresthesia 0.27 ($p<0.0001$), and for global symptoms 0.54 ($p<0.00001$). Ankle circumference and leg volume were significant reduced, and the study concluded that Ruscus extracts were

723 effective in reducing symptoms and edema in patients with CVD.¹⁶ In a meta-analysis¹¹⁶
 724 Ruscus extracts significantly reduced ankle circumference versus placebo (p<0001), more so
 725 than diosmin. Another systematic review and meta-analysis¹⁵ found that Ruscus extracts were
 726 the most effective in decreasing foot volume and ankle circumference.

727

728 **Table 9. Clinical benefit of Ruscus extracts**

729

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Boyle, 2003 ¹²³	Adults with CVI including CEAP C2	Ruscus extracts	Placebo in 20 RCTs, comparator VAD (MPFF, hydroxyethyl rutosides, dihydroergolamine) in 5 RCTs	4-point symptoms scores (all studies), venous capacity (6 studies) and venous refilling time (5 studies). Calf and ankle circumference (11 and 6 studies). Strong and objective demonstration of the clinical efficacy Ruscus in treating patients with CVI	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 25 RCTs (20 vs placebo and 5 vs other VAD) and 6 single-arm studies	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Kakkos, 2017 ¹⁶	Adults with venous symptoms and edema	Ruscus extracts	Placebo	Symptoms and leg edema “Ruscus extract highly effective in reducing symptoms and edema in patients with CVD”	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 10 double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Allaert, 2012 ¹¹⁶	Adults with lower extremity venous edema	Ruscus extracts, MPFF, hydroxyethyl-	Placebo or other VAD	Reduction of ankle edema. Ruscus extract second best after MPFF in	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 10 double-blind, randomized, placebo	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

		rutosides, and diosmin		reducing ankle edema.	or other VAD-controlled trials	
Pompilio, 2021 ¹⁵	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	Ruscus extracts, MPFF, sulodexide, hydroxyethyl rutosides, calcium-dobesilate, , horse chestnut extracts and pentoxifylline	Placebo in 45 RCTs	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score) Ruscus was the most effective in ankle circumference reduction.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 45 RCTs and separated analysis of 17 observational studies with sulodexide	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

730

731

732

733

734

735 4. INTERVENTIONS FOR SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL REFLUX

736 4.1. Endovenous ablation vs high ligation and stripping (HL&S)

737 **4.1.1. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV, who are**
738 **candidates for intervention, we recommend treatment with endovenous ablation over**
739 **HL&S of the GSV.**

740 **GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)**

741

742 **4.1.2. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the SSV, who are**
743 **candidates for intervention, we recommend treatment with endovenous ablation over**
744 **ligation and stripping of the SSV.**

745 **GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very**
746 **low)**

4.1.3. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, who are candidates for intervention, we suggest treatment with endovenous ablation, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, over ligation and stripping of the accessory vein.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

4.1.4. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV, we recommend treatment with ligation and stripping of the saphenous vein if technology or expertise in endovenous ablation is not available or if the venous anatomy precludes endovenous treatment.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

4.1.5. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest treatment with ligation and stripping of the accessory saphenous vein, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, if technology or expertise in endovenous ablations is not available or if the venous anatomy precludes endovenous treatment.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

4.1.6. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV, we suggest treatment with endovenous laser ablation (EVLA), radiofrequency ablation (RFA), or

HL&S over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

4.1.7. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the SSV, we suggest treatment with laser ablation, radiofrequency ablation, or ligation and stripping from the knee to the upper or mid-calf over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

4.1.8. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest treatment of the refluxing superficial trunk with endovenous laser ablation, radiofrequency ablation, or high ligation and stripping, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, over physician-compounded ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy because of long-term improvement of quality of life and reduced recurrence.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 4.1.1. – 4.1.8, please see Part I of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸

4.2. Thermal vs. non-thermal ablation of superficial truncal veins

4.2.1. For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the GSV, we recommend either thermal or non-thermal ablation from the groin to below the knee, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

4.2.2. For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the SSV, we recommend either thermal or non-thermal ablation from the knee to the upper or mid-calf, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

4.2.3. For patients with symptomatic axial reflux of the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest either thermal or non-thermal ablation, with additional phlebectomy, if needed, depending on the available expertise of the treating physician and the preference of the patient.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 4.2.1. – 4.2.3, please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸

5. FACTORS AFFECTING CHOICE OF SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION AND OUTCOMES

5.1.1. In symptomatic patients with C2 disease we suggest against using truncal vein diameter to determine which patients need venous ablation.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

Rationale. A commonly accepted diameter threshold for ablation of the GSV or the SSV has been 5 mm. However, data show that ablation of veins <5mm in diameter also improves symptoms.^{125, 126}

Evidence. Several studies demonstrated a weak correlation between saphenous vein diameter and increased CEAP clinical class or VCSS; a correlation between quality of life (QoL) and saphenous vein diameter has not been found.^{125, 127} Most studies segregated veins diameters into greater or less than 5 mm. Tan et al performed a systematic review of 11 studies and 2,732 limbs. Four studies correlated truncal vein diameter with QoL, while seven reported only on clinical severity measures. Four studies found a weak correlation between vein diameter and VCSS, while one demonstrated correlation with VCSS components.¹²⁷ The diameters were a poor predictor of HRQoL, with no relationship to patients' perceived impact on CVD. The review concluded that vein diameters should not be used as a single determinant of who needs venous intervention.¹²⁷ Perrins et al examined the clinical and anatomic outcomes of RFA of symptomatic small-diameter GSVs.^{125, 126} RFA of symptomatic small diameter GSV (<5mm) provided comparable clinical outcomes (vein closure and improved VCSS at 3 months) and the study suggested that patients with GSV size <5mm benefit from RFA.¹²⁵ Bendix et al reviewed the VQI VV Registry and divided patients into those with GSV <5mm (Group 1) vs. those with GSV ≥5mm (Group 2). Both groups had improvement in the VCSS and HASTI scores.¹²⁶ Group 2 had more complications, more adverse VTE events, required more anticoagulation, developed more recanalization and

missed more days of work than Group 1. They authors concluded that patients with a smaller vein size should not be denied intervention based on size alone.¹²⁶

5.1.2. In patients with C2 disease with superficial incompetence and deep vein obstruction we suggest treatment of superficial incompetence first.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 5.1.1. and 5.1.2. please see Consensus Statements 1.5.3 and 1.5.4. above, in this document (Part II)

Table. 10. Outcome of superficial truncal ablation in patients with deep vein obstruction

Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Benfor and Peden ²⁵	2428/2476	Concomitant treatment of DVO and SVR in 483 limbs (51.2%)	Treatment of DVO alone in 168 limbs (17.8%) Treatment of SVR alone in 293 limbs (31%)	Ablation of SVR is safe for patients with DVO. Patients with advanced CEAP class (≥ 4) had better results when ablation of superficial truncal veins was combined with treatment of iliac vein obstruction. Patients with early CEAP class (< 4) had a staged approach with initial ablation of SVR and stenting for DVO if no improvement was noted.	Systematic review

5.2.1. In asymptomatic patients with C2 disease, prophylactic intervention does not prevent progression of venous disease. Weight control, compression stockings and avoiding prolonged standing may be beneficial.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. Studies have noted progression with worsening CEAP class over time.¹²⁸⁻¹³⁰ This raises the question about the role of prophylactic intervention in asymptomatic patients with varicose veins, to prevent progression to symptomatic disease.

Evidence. As discussed before, the CEAP classification is not a severity scale but a classification scheme for patients with chronic venous disorders describing the clinical, etiologic, anatomic and pathophysiologic features. Conceptually, however, it has often been pondered whether patients with varicose veins (C2) can undergo treatment to prevent progression to CVI later in life. In the Bonn Vein Study¹³¹ 1978 participants were followed up for a mean of 6.6-years. The prevalence of varicose veins rose from 22.7% to 25.1%. Participants with C2 disease increased to higher C-classes in 19.8% for non-saphenous varicose veins and in 31.8% for saphenous varicose veins. The main risk factor for progression was obesity. The Edinburgh Vein Study had a 13-year follow-up; a progression rate of 57.8% (4.3% per year) was reported, of those with C2 disease at baseline, 31.9% progressed to CVI¹²⁹. Risk factors for progression included a family history of varicose veins, previous DVT and obesity. Kostas et al. followed 73 mostly asymptomatic contralateral limbs for 5 years in patients who underwent treatment of symptomatic varicose veins of one lower extremity. CVD progression was significantly less in patients who were not obese and did not gain weight during the study.¹²⁸ Patients who did not use compression stockings preoperatively and during the follow-up or had stopped using them also had significantly higher incidence of progression compared with those who used compression.¹²⁸

A Cochrane study in 2013 looked at non-pharmacological interventions to prevent CVI in standing workers.¹³² This systemic review concluded that due to the limited number of trials and study participants, there was insufficient evidence to draw any conclusions as to whether non-pharmacologic strategies including compression were effective at preventing the development of CVI in standing workers. Another systematic review of compression for uncomplicated C2 disease found no consensus on the class of compression needed for the effective management of varicose veins and no evidence that wearing compression slows the progression or recurrence of

877 varicose veins.¹³³ Although evidence presented in these guidelines show that interventions on
 878 varicose veins are associated with improved quality of life and decreased morbidity, no study
 879 examined the role of surgical or endovascular therapies on C2 patients to prevent longitudinal
 880 progression to CVI. The role of treatment in preventing such progression remains undefined.
 881

882 **Table. 11. Disease progression in patients with varicose veins (C2 disease).**

Author, Year	Patients/Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Palfreyman , 2009 ¹³³	C2 disease 25 studies	Compression therapy	no therapy	Benefit of compression hosiery for varicose veins was equivocal	Systematic review
Kostas, 2010 ¹²⁸	73 limbs	Treated symptomatic varicose veins	Untreated asymptomatic/min symptomatic contralateral limb	A clinical deterioration of > 2 CEAP classes was seen in 23 limbs (32%), only 2 (3%) progressed to C4 disease, none to C6 disease.	Prospective observational cohort
Rabe 2010 ¹³⁴	1978 patients	6.6 yr. F/U	Pts w pre-existing CVD vs pts with no CVD	Prevalence of varicose veins 22.7% to 25.1% CVI 14.5 to 16%. Incidence of new varicose veins 13.7% and new CVI 13.0%	Population-based cohort study
Robertson , 2013 ¹³⁵	1 study (n=19) (1620 studies excluded)	Compression stockings in standing workers	no compression	No progression to CVI	Systematic review
Wrona, 2015 ¹³¹	3072 patients (6.6 yr follow-up)	none	none	C2 disease patients increased to higher C-classes in 19.8% for nonsaphenous varicose vein and in 31.8% for saphenous varicose vein. The main risk factor for progression was obesity.	Prospective observational
Lee, 2015 ¹²⁹	880 patients (13.4 yr follow-up)	none	none	progression rate of 57.8% (4.3% per year). Of those with	Prospective observational

				C2 disease only at baseline, 31.9% progressed to CVI	
--	--	--	--	--	--

883

884

885 **5.2.2. Interventions to treat varicose veins can be performed in an office-based setting,**
886 **surgery center, or hospital operating room, at the discretion of the physician who is**
887 **specialized in vein care.** Better patient experience and lower costs were reported for
888 procedures performed in an office-based setting.

889 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

890 *Rationale.* In the United States most venous disease practitioners perform venous procedures,
891 including thermal or non-thermal endovenous ablation, mini-phlebectomy and sclerotherapy in an
892 office-based setting. A comparison to the historical method of providing such interventions in the
893 hospital operating room or in surgical centers helps guide **the physician who is specialized in**
894 **vein care .**

895 *Evidence:* Endovenous procedures are safe and effective with high patient satisfaction when
896 performed in an office-based setting. Studies have shown high technical success for venous
897 interventions in the office-based setting, which is on par with the operating room setting.¹³⁶⁻¹³⁸
898 Venous procedures in the office-based setting have a low overall complication rate, comparable to
899 most published series that evaluated similar interventions in the operating room.^{136, 138, 139} Jain et
900 al. found that 99% of patients surveyed indicated they would come back to the office for additional
901 procedures.¹³⁹ Perkowski et al. treated 165 patients in an outpatient office setting with endovenous
902 laser ablation of either the GSV, SSV or accessory saphenous veins. No DVT or nerve injury were
903 reported and 97% of patients were mostly or very satisfied with their treatment results.¹⁴⁰ In a
904 retrospective study of 429 office based stand-alone RFA procedures, performed under local

tumescent anesthesia in 394 patients with varicose veins, Somasundaram et al. reported > 75% had resolution of symptoms within 1 year, with 3 endothermal heat induced thrombosis (EHITs) and no major complications. Only 23% needed additional treatments.¹³⁶ Cost was significantly lower when compared to RFA procedures performed in a day surgery setting.¹³⁶ Combining thermal ablation and other venous treatments such as phlebectomy and sclerotherapy during the same procedure is also safe and effective. Jarjous et al. treated 72 extremities in 63 consecutive patients with RFA of the truncal and perforator veins, combined with US guided foam sclerotherapy procedures of tributary and accessory veins.¹⁴¹ They reported 100% closure of the treated GSV and SSV and 91.7% closure of tributary veins, 13.9% needed additional treatment and there were no major or minor complications.¹⁴¹ Lin et al. reported on 3073 office-based venous procedures: 285 saphenous vein ablations, 185 mini-phlebectomies, and 261 venous ablations with concomitant mini-phlebectomy.¹³⁷ Overall technical success was 99.2%, with a complication rate of 1%.¹³⁷ There are a few studies that looked at patient satisfaction in an office setting compared to an operating room setting. Varetto et al treated 112 patients with GSV insufficiency. Roughly half underwent EVLA in day-surgery and half in an outpatient office-based setting. There was no statistical difference in the postoperative success or complications between the two groups.¹³⁸ QoL measures did not significantly differ between groups, except for the over 65 year-old group which demonstrated better QoL in office-based setting compared to the day surgery group.¹³⁸ Another prospective study sent questionnaires to patients who underwent endovenous ablation with concomitant phlebectomy in the office-based setting and found a high (98.1%) satisfaction level, with 94.7% of the patients stating they would undergo the same procedure again in the same setting, if needed.¹⁴² In summary, varicose vein procedures in the office-based setting have a low complication rate, high patient satisfaction and they are cost effective.

929 **Table. 12. Outcome of interventions performed in outpatient office-based settings**

1st Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Jain 2013 ¹³⁹	785 patients and 1019 venous procedures: 512 EVLT w phlebectomies, 390 phlebectomies, 110 RFA w phlebectomies	EVLT or RFA +- phlebectomies	none	99% patient satisfaction, 2.2% complication rate	Retrospective review
Perkowski 2004 ¹⁴⁰	165 pts 203 limbs	EVLA	none	97% clinical success rate, 97% patient satisfaction, 84% at 1 yr. had minimal to no symptoms	Retrospective review
Somasundaram 2019 ¹³⁶	429 procedures in 394 pts	RFA alone in office-based outpatient setting	none	No major complications, 3 EHIT, reduced cost compared to day surgery, 23% needed further treatment following standalone RFA	Retrospective review
Jarjous 2015 ¹⁴¹	73 limbs, 63 pts	Office based RFA & UGFS, evaluated at 1 and 6wk	Office based RFA & Foam vs success/complications of staged	100% closure rate of GSV and SSV. 91.7% closure rate of tributaries, No major or minor complications	Controlled non-randomized observational
Lin 2017 ¹³⁷	3073 venous proc, 285 saphenous ablation, 185 phlebectomies, 265 ablations & phlebectomies	Treatment in Office based suite	none	99.2% technical success, complication rate 1%	Retrospective review
Varetto 2018 ¹³⁸	112 pts	EVLA	Day surgery vs Outpatient office-based setting	No difference between groups in technical success, complications, patient's functional and aesthetic satisfaction. * In pts >65 years of age better QoL in outpatient setting	Prospective cohort study

Hannon 2022 ¹⁴²	195 pts with 83% (162) responses	Endovenous ablation w/ phlebectomies in out-pt office	none	98.1% pts satisfied, 99.4% treatment met their expectations, 94.7% would undergo treatment again in outpatient setting	Prospective cohort study
----------------------------	----------------------------------	---	------	--	--------------------------

930

931 **5.2.3. In patients with symptomatic C2 disease, isolated SFJ (SFJ) incompetence does not**

932 **justify ablation of an otherwise competent GSV. Since the GSV may be used in the**

933 **future for bypass in coronary or leg arteries, it should be preserved whenever**

934 **possible.**

935 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

936 *Rationale.* The impact of junctional reflux on clinical manifestations and treatment outcomes is

937 not clear. Reflux patterns and the presence or absence of SFJ reflux have been evaluated in

938 multiple studies and a significant percentage of symptomatic patients have been shown to have

939 lower extremity reflux without SFJ insufficiency.^{143 144, 145} Nevertheless, the presence of

940 junctional reflux often determines insurance coverage for ablation. Assessing the role that

941 junctional reflux plays in patients with symptomatic varicose veins is important to ensure

942 appropriate care.

943 *Evidence.* Studies have indicated that the theory of descending saphenous valvular incompetence

944 starting at the SFJ may be inaccurate and therefore there is no rationale for treatment of SFJ

945 incompetence in the setting of a normal GSV.¹⁴³⁻¹⁴⁵ Abu-Own et al. used DUS to assess 190 limbs

946 with primary varicose veins. Sixty-three limbs (33%) had no SFJ incompetence.¹⁴³ Labropoulos

947 and colleagues looked at 255 limbs in 217 patients with superficial venous insufficiency and

948 normal deep veins and perforator veins with DUS. Isolated below knee reflux was associated with

949 more symptoms and signs than isolated above knee reflux.¹⁴⁶ Another study by Labropoulos et al.

950 looked at the prevalence of reflux in age-matched asymptomatic young patients and found that

reflux can occur in any vein segment and the most common site was the below knee GSV.¹⁴⁴ Fassiadis et al. studied 611 limbs with primary varicose veins. Of 454 limbs that showed GSV reflux on DUS, 240 limbs exhibited reflux of both the GSV and SFJ and 214 limbs (35%) showed isolated GSV reflux with a competent SFJ. The authors suggested that reflux starts distally and progresses proximally.¹⁴⁵ In light of these studies, treatment of isolated SFJ reflux appears unnecessary.

5.2.4. In patients with symptomatic C2 disease, ablation of the incompetent GSV may be indicated even if the axial reflux is not complete and the SFJ is competent. Shared decision making with the patient is warranted.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale and Evidence. Reflux patterns have been evaluated in multiple studies, and as discussed above, a significant percentage of symptomatic patients have been shown to have lower extremity axial reflux without SFJ insufficiency. Engelhorn et al. found SFJ incompetence in only 12% of 590 limbs of 326 women with varicose and spider veins (CEAP Class C1-C2).¹⁴⁷ Aurshina et al in their single center retrospective review of 265 patients including 41 without junctional reflux noted that the location of reflux did not affect patient presentation or outcomes at two years after vein ablation.¹⁴⁸ Others reported more advanced clinical disease in patients with reflux involving the SFJ.¹⁴⁹ The common observation in these studies is that early ablation of the GSV results in good outcome in symptomatic patients, who have competent SFJ but incompetent distal GSV.

Table. 13. Outcome of interventions in patients, somewith competent saphenofemoral junction (SFJ)

1 st Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Abu-Own 1994 ¹⁴³	167 pts with VV	Ultrasound	Patterns of Reflux on US	190 limbs with GSV reflux, 63 had no SFJ reflux	Retrospective review
Engelhorn 2012 ¹⁴⁷	326 pts 590 limbs	US in pts w VV but w/out edema, skin changes or ulcers	Patterns of reflux	Reflux in 80%, Junctional reflux only in 12%	Prospective observational study
Chastanet 2013 ¹⁴⁹	1882 limbs 1449 Pts	Ultrasound	Patterns of reflux	In 1772 limbs w/ VV 36.1% the GSV and SFJ was competent. In 987 limbs w VV and GSV reflux SFJ was competent in 29.4%	Prospective observational study
Yilmaz 2021 ¹⁵⁰	503 pts 787 limbs with GSV insufficiency	DUS, exam CEAP, VCSS	Patterns of reflux	14.8% of limbs GSV reflux w/out SFJ & malleolar reflux and 10.4% with GSV (including malleolar) but no SFJ reflux	Retrospective review

974

975

976

977 **5.2.5. In patients with reflux in the below-knee GSV, ablation to the lowest point of reflux**
978 **resulted in better early outcome. Non-thermal techniques are preferred for ablation**
979 **of refluxing distal calf saphenous veins to avoid thermal nerve injury.**

980 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

981 *Rationale.* Studies have shown that thermal ablation of the below knee (BK) GSV is feasible and
982 safe.¹⁵¹ In addition, non-thermal techniques are available if there are concerns about saphenous
983 nerve injury. Elimination of BK GSV reflux has been shown to improve symptoms and reduce
984 the need for additional procedures, compared with ablation of the above knee (AK) GSV only.

985 ¹⁵²⁻¹⁵⁴

986 *Evidence.* Several studies showed better results of AK GSV ablation when there was no residual
987 BK GSV reflux.^{152 153} In a systematic review, Sussman et al.³³ found that AK-BK EVLA was

988 associated with significantly lower odds of BK-GSV reflux recurrence compared with AK-
989 EVLA only ($P < .0001$). Theivacumar et al¹⁵² randomized 68 limbs of 65 patients with
990 varicosities and both AK and BK GSV reflux to either EVLA AK, EVLA to BK mid-calf, or AK
991 EVLA with concomitant BK foam sclerotherapy. There was improvement in the Aberdeen
992 Varicose Vein Severity Score (AVVSS) at 6 weeks in all groups, although it was greater in the
993 latter two groups; patient satisfaction at twelve weeks was not different between the groups.
994 Compared with AK-EVLA, concomitant BK ablation (laser or sclerotherapy) resulted in fewer
995 varicosities and superior symptom relief at 6 weeks.¹⁵² In another study the same authors
996 treated 69 limbs with AK EVLA, 40 with C2 disease.¹⁵³ At 6 weeks, residual varicosities, if
997 present, were treated with foam sclerotherapy. Reflux in the BK GSV was evaluated, and the
998 limbs were allocated into three groups: Group A: no reflux; Group B: flash reflux $<1s$; Group C:
999 significant reflux $>1s$. Delayed foam sclerotherapy was required in 12% in Group A, 14% in
1000 Group B, and 89% in Group C. The improvement in AVVSS at 6 weeks was 86.2% in Group A,
1001 82.1% in Group B, and 59.1% in Group C ($P < .001$ vs A and B). While EVLA of the AK GSV
1002 improved all patients, those with persistent reflux in the BK GSV had the least improvement. In
1003 a different study of 50 patients with complete GSV reflux, 16 patients had EVLA in the AK and
1004 BK GSV in separate sessions, 34 patients had EVLA in the AK and BK GSV in the same
1005 session.¹⁵⁴ Patients with complete GSV reflux complained of ankle pain and swelling. At 11
1006 months, all patients had resolution of their ankle pain, with 44 patients having resolution of
1007 swelling. There were four instances of paresthesias.¹⁵⁴ Carradice et al randomized surgical
1008 stripping versus EVLA for treatment of varicose veins. Twelve of 23 recurrences of varicosities
1009 were due to an incompetent BK GSV. GSV ablation in this study could be safely performed in

1010 the distal leg.¹⁵⁵ Gifford et al. treated 79 limbs with BK-GSV EVLT or RFA for reflux at this
 1011 site, 43 had Class 1-3 disease. Only three patients (4%) suffered transient paresthesia.

1012

1013 **Table. 14. The benefit of treatment of the incompetent below-knee great saphenous vein**
 1014 **(GSV).**

1 st Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Theivacumar 2008 ¹⁵²	65/68	EVLA	EVLA-AK v. ELVA-BK v. ELVA AK + BK foam sclero	AVVSS improvement in all groups, least in EVLA-AK. Concomitant BK ablation (laser or sclero) had fewer varicosities and symptoms at 6 weeks	RCT
Theivacumar 2009 ¹⁵³	64/69	EVLA	Pts with reflux >1s in BK GSV v no reflux or <1s reflux	Pts with continued reflux in BK GSV had less symptom relief and greater need for sclerotherapy to treat residual varicose veins	Retrospective review
Timperman 2007 ¹⁵⁴	50/50	EVLA	EVLA-AK v. EVLA-BK	EVLA-AK patients had incomplete relief of ankle pain and swelling	Retrospective review
Carradice 2011 ¹⁵⁵	280/280	EVLA or conventional surgery	EVLA v. HL&S	ELVA had lower rates of clinical recurrence (4.0% vs. 20.4%)	Randomized clinical trial

1015

1016

1017 **5.2.6. In patients with an epifascial or superficial saphenous vein, thermal ablation may**
 1018 **result in skin burn, while non-thermal techniques may cause hyperpigmentation or**
 1019 **induration. Mini-phlebectomy or limited stripping is usually performed if the**
 1020 **saphenous vein is close to the skin (<0.5 cm).**

1021 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

1022 *Rationale.* Thermal techniques pose the potential for skin burn if the area of ablation is close to
 1023 the skin. Use of tumescence anesthesia helps overcome this problem in most cases. Non-thermal

non-tumescent techniques may also be used, although it is not known whether one technique is superior to others for veins close to the skin.

Evidence. There is no scientific evidence that supports one type of ablation technique over another, based-on depth of vein below the skin. The risk of skin burns appears to be high in limbs with the vein located <0.5 cm from the skin in spite of injecting tumescent anesthesia subdermally. Pigmentation has also been observed in these patients. In a systematic review and network analysis that included 51 studies on EVLA, RFA, n-butyl cyanoacrylate NBCA ablation or foam sclerotherapy, Gasior et al did not report on skin burn as a complication.¹⁵⁶ In the 16 studies that Alosai and colleagues included in their systematic review/meta-analysis of treatment modalities of the AAGSV, there was a 0.7% incidence of paresthesias²⁹ with no instances of skin burn. The ablation modalities included RFA, EVLA, NBCA and sclerotherapy.²⁹ The MARADONA trial, a multicenter randomized study that compared MOCA to RFA, did not find a significant difference in the incidence of skin burn or saphenous neuralgia between the two techniques at 30 days.¹⁵⁷

5.2.7. For patients with large (>10 mm), non-aneurysmal saphenous veins, thermal ablation with EVLA or RFA should be performed rather than over non-thermal techniques.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. While there are many techniques to perform venous ablation and they provide favorable outcomes in the setting of large diameter (>10 mm) veins, thermal ablations have superiority over other treatments.

Evidence. Hamann et al examined the safety and effectiveness of endovenous thermal ablation (EVTA) in 11 limbs with a large GSV, but < 2cm in size close to the junction.¹⁵⁸ No DVT or EHIT was noted, and truncal obliteration was 80% at one year. Atasoy reviewed 44 consecutive

patients with large GSVs, with a mean diameter of 16.95 mm (range 15-26mm)] and found
 100% occlusion rate at 1 year after treatment. All patients had clinical improvement and
 improved QoL scores.¹⁵⁹ Calcagno et al found no difference in occlusion rates of 246 limbs with
 saphenous vein diameter ≤ 12 mm diameter (mean 8 +/- 2mm) and of 96 with vein >12 mm
 (mean 17 +/- 4mm) when treated with RFA.¹⁶⁰ Fernandez et al. treated 183 patients with a GSV
 diameter < 12 mm and 74 with a GSV diameter ≥ 12 mm. There was significant improvement in
 pain and QoL in both groups, with no difference in occlusion rates or adverse effects at 1, 6, and
 12 months.¹⁶¹ Borsuk and Fokin did a prospective study of 261 EVLA procedures of the GSV
 with 1470 nm radial tip laser. Mean diameter of GSV at the SFJ was 24 +/- 6 mm (range 21-
 43mm).¹⁶² 88% of veins were occluded on day 1; of the 31 non-occluded veins, 21/31 were
 occluded by day 7. Ochoa Char et al reviewed 732 laser ablations, 88 were performed on veins
 measuring > 10 mm in diameter.¹⁶³ Complication and closure rates were similar for larger and
 smaller veins, unsuccessful closure was more likely in the SSV and AASV than in the GSV.¹⁶³
 In a small case series, Florescu et al performed 20 ablations of veins > 10 mm and 4 ablations on
 veins ≥ 20 mm in diameter; successful ablation was achieved in 100%.¹⁶⁴ In a retrospective
 study, 129 patients with a GSV ≥ 14 mm underwent either stripping or RFA.¹⁶⁵ A composite
 endpoint of pain, subcutaneous hemorrhage, paresthesia; and technical outcome at 1 year was
 evaluated. There were favorable outcomes in 30.8% of the stripping group vs. 95.3% in the RFA
 group.¹⁶⁵ Postoperative pain was associated with increased BMI and large vein diameter. For
 large diameter veins, RFA was superior to stripping. These data support that thermal ablation
 techniques are safe and effective in treating large diameter saphenous veins. There have been no
 large case series using non-thermal techniques in large veins.

Table. 15. Outcome of interventions with >10 mm superficial truncal veins

1 st Author, Year	Patients/Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Hamann 2019 ¹⁵⁸	13/15	EVLA (4/15 with EVLA+HL)	Pts with GSV >20mm or SSV >15 mm close to deep junction	No severe adverse events (no EHIT or DVT). Significant improvement of VCSS at 1 yr (6 pre to 2 post procedure)	Single center prospective observational cohort study
Atasoy 2015 ¹⁵⁹	44/49	EVLA for Mean GSV diameter 16.95 mm (15-26 mm)	none	Technical success 97.9% at one month and 100% at 6 months	Retrospective review
Calcagno 2009 ¹⁶⁰	338 limbs	ClosureFAST RFA	Saphenous vein diameter >12mm v. <12 mm	Vein diameter >12mm had no effect on closure rate.	Retrospective review
Fernandez 2017 ¹⁶¹	257/257	RFA	GSV diameter >12mm v. <12mm	No difference in occlusion rates, pain and QoL improvements or adverse events	Single center prospective study
Borsuk 2020 ¹⁶²	231/261	EVLA for GSV diameter >20mm	none	88% occluded on day 1, 96% by day 7. Recanalization of 0.8%	Prospective non-comparative study
Ochoa Charar 2011 ¹⁶³	732/732	EVLA GSV, SSV, AASV	Saphenous vein diameter >10mm v. <10mm	Complication rates not significantly different for veins >10mm in diameter vs. smaller veins	Retrospective review
Florescu 2014 ¹⁶⁴	24 limbs	EVLA	Saphenous vein diameter >10 mm, 4 with diameter >20mm	Successful ablation in 100%	Retrospective review
Shaidakov 2016 ¹⁶⁵	129/129 Saphenous vein diameter >14mm	RFA	HL&S	Favorable outcome (technical, pain, hemorrhage, paresthesia) was 30.8% after HL&S and 95.3% after RFA	Multicenter retrospective cohort study

1072

1073 **5.2.8. The incidence of superficial thrombophlebitis has been reported to be similar for**
1074 **thermal and non-thermal ablations.**

1075 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

1076 *Rationale.* Different rates of post-procedure thrombophlebitis were reported for different
1077 ablation techniques, but most RCTs and meta-analyses found no significant difference in the
1078 rates of thrombophlebitis as a minor complication after endovenous ablations.¹⁶⁶

Evidence. In one of the largest single center retrospective trials of 808 patients, Aurshina et al.¹⁶⁷ compared acute thrombotic complications after EVLA with RFA. The incidence of acute superficial thrombosis in varicose veins in the ipsilateral leg was 4.6%, and overall thrombotic complications occurred in 10.5%, more frequent after EVLA than after RFA (11.4% vs. 7.7%, $P=.007$). Thrombotic complications in this study, however, also included EHIT that occurred in 5.9%. When EHIT class 1 was excluded, the true EHIT rate was 1.16%. There was no difference in thrombophlebitis following EVLA and RFA in a systematic review of 12 studies that included 1577 patients (RR:1.03, 95% CI:0.56 to 1.92).⁵⁶

When comparing non-thermal and thermal techniques, a systematic review and meta-analysis by Hassanin et al²¹ found no significant difference in phlebitis rates between groups (pooled RR, 0.70; 95% CI, 0.32-1.54). Non-thermal ablations in this study included mechanochemical ablation and cyanoacrylate vein ablations. A meta-analysis from Chen et al²² found similar results, with no difference in phlebitis rates between cyanoacrylate ablations vs. RFA (OR 5 1.22, 95% CI:0.70–2.13, $p=.479$). Single center studies published on higher rate of mild phlebitis after cyanoacrylate ablation, likely also due to a periphlebitic allergic reaction to cyanoacrylate,¹⁶⁸ while other scoping and systematic reviews and meta-analyses showed lower phlebitis rates after cyanoacrylate treatment of truncal veins vs thermal ablations.^{23, 169, 170} There was a large heterogeneity in these trials and patients represented encompassed the entire spectrum of chronic venous disease (CEAP Class 2-6).

There was no difference in phlebitis rates, when mechanochemical ablation was compared to EVLA in the LAMA trial occurring in 7% (5/69) after EVLA compared with 13% (9/69) after MOCA ($P = .262$).¹⁷¹ In a retrospective trial with 979 limbs, Obi et al¹⁷² found, not surprisingly, more asymptomatic phlebitis in patients who underwent RFA plus transilluminated

powered phlebectomy as compared to RFA alone. Combined therapy of endovenous thermal ablation with polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM) sclerotherapy also had higher incidence of phlebitis than thermal ablation combined with placebo sclerotherapy (18/79 vs 0/30).¹⁷³

6. INTERVENTIONS TO PRESERVE THE GSV

6.1.1. For patients with early stages of symptomatic varicose veins we suggest preserving the GSV using the ASVAL (ambulatory selective variceal ablation under local anesthesia) technique, if performed by a physician who is familiar with the technique.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)

Rationale. The ambulatory selective variceal ablation under local anesthesia (ASVAL) is a GSV sparing method that involves detailed DUS mapping of all varicose tributaries connecting to the GSV and ambulatory phlebectomy.^{174, 175} The operation is based on the ascending theory which is that the venous disease process develops in tributaries and distal truncal veins and “ascends” to the junction and the deep venous system.¹⁷⁶ A systematic review of the ASVAL procedure in 2021 included two RCTs, one case-control and three cohort studies, and five case series. Varicose vein recurrence at 1 year ranged from 0.55 to 13.5%, and GSV incompetence resolved in 50% to 85% at 1 year after the intervention.³¹ Another study reported absence of GSV reflux at 1-year in 98% of limbs with competent SFJ at presentation and in 42% of those with an incompetent SFJ at presentation.¹⁷⁷ Although the level of evidence was low in the systematic review, ambulatory phlebectomy of varicose tributaries creating a venous reservoir may have a positive effect on truncal reflux and ASVAL may be an effective minimally invasive treatment of CVD. Best results were seen in those patients who had a competent terminal valve at the SFJ.

¹⁷⁷The level of evidence for ASVAL was upgraded to B (moderate) because of the recently

published SAPTAP RCT.¹⁷⁸ In this multicenter, non-inferiority RCT single ambulatory phlebectomy (SAP) was performed in 227 patients and RFA with phlebectomy was done in 237 patients, all with truncal reflux and varicose veins. At 1 year, VEINES-QOL/Sym scores were non-inferior after SAP compared to TAP and SAP was a cost-effective alternative to TAP. Twenty six percent of the SAP patients underwent additional truncal ablation.¹⁷⁸

Table. 16. Benefits of the ASVAL procedure

Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Richards, 2020 ³¹	Patients with varicose veins and truncal reflux	ASVAL	none	Recurrent varicose veins at 1-year: 0.5-13.5%, GSV reflux resolution at 1 year: 50% to 85%	Systematic review
Scheerders, 2023 ¹⁷⁸	Patients with varicose veins and truncal reflux (C2-C6)	ASVAL (SAP: single ambulatory phlebectomy) N=227 pts	TAP: Thermal truncal ablation and concomitant phlebectomy N=237 pts	At 1 year, SAP pts had non-inferior HQL compared to TAP pts. SAP was cost-effective to TAP. 25.6% of SAP pts underwent additional truncal ablation.	Non-inferiority RCT (SAPTAP Trial)

6.1.2. For patients with symptomatic varicose veins, we suggest preserving the GSV using the CHIVA (Ambulatory Conservative Hemodynamic Correction of Venous Insufficiency) technique, if performed by a physician who is familiar with the technique.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence C (low)

Rationale. The Ambulatory Conservative Hemodynamic Correction of Venous Insufficiency Method (CHIVA) was designed to approach venous hemodynamic insufficiency while preserving the GSV, lower transmural pressure in the superficial venous system and avoid removal of varicose tributaries.¹⁷⁹ The goal of CHIVA is to correct the abnormal hemodynamic pathways that are identified with detailed preoperative mapping using DUS. Three types of “shunts” are identified during DUS. Truncal veins are ligated selectively, at the “escape points”,

where the reflux starts, and the “reentry points”, the perforators, where blood enters from the superficial into the deep system, are preserved. Phlebectomies are not performed and reduction of the venous pressure reduces the size of varicose veins a few months after the operation.¹⁷⁹

Evidence. Two systematic reviews by Bellmunt-Montoya et al^{27, 28} studied the CHIVA procedure, comparing them to HL&S and to endovenous procedures. The last review in 2021²⁸ included six RCTs and 1160 patients, three RCTs compared CHIVA to HL&S, one to compression treatment of venous ulcers, one to HL&S and RFA and another to HL&S and EVLA. Five studies reported recurrence of varicose veins at 18 months to 10 years. The review concluded that CHIVA may make little or no difference to the recurrence of varicose veins compared to stripping (RR 0.74, 95% CI 0.46 to 1.20), and it may make little or no difference in preventing recurrence compared to RFA (RR 2.02, 95% CI 0.74 to 5.53) or to EVLA (RR 0.20, 95% CI 0.01 to 4.06). Side effects were similar, but CHIVA may reduce slightly nerve injury compared to HL&S and may cause more bruising than RFA. Evidence supporting all results in this Cochrane review were of low certainty, based on a small number of trials with high risk of bias, with imprecise results due to the small number of events.

A retrospective study by Maeso et al, reported better clinical results after CHIVA than after HL&S at 3 years.¹⁸⁰ In a subsequent prospective study by the same group, 58 patients underwent the CHIVA procedure, with ligation of the GSV tributary, that connected to a re-entry perforator. The ligation eliminated SFJ reflux in all but 5 patients (8%). Saphenous reflux, however, returned in 88% of the limbs by 6 months and 46 patients required a second operation to ligate and divide the proximal GSV. Elimination of the reflux in the GSV after the interruption of the insufficient collaterals was temporary¹⁸¹.

1168 A recent RCT by Gonzalez Canas et al,¹⁸² analyzed results of RFA, HL& S and CHIVA
 1169 in 214 limbs. Clinical recurrence rates at 24 months were 4.3%, 7.2% and 14.7% for HL&S,
 1170 RFA and CHIVA, respectively. Ultrasound recurrences were 7.1% for HL&S, 13% for RFA and
 1171 46.7% for CHIVA. With an 80% power to assess noninferiority, the study found RFA to be non-
 1172 inferior to CHIVA in terms of clinical recurrence. Considering the steep learning curve of the
 1173 drained and nondrained strategies, the different types of venous-venous shunts , the need for
 1174 staged procedures^{183 176, 184, 185} and that all patients require an individualized strategy, it is clear
 1175 that CHIVA should only be performed by well qualified surgeons who are dedicated experts in
 1176 venous hemodynamics and DUS.¹⁸⁶

1177

1178

1179 **Table. 17. Benefits of the CHIVA procedure**

Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Bellmunt-Montoya 2015, ²⁷	4 RCTs 796 patients	CHIVA	HL&S Compression (C6)	There may be little or no difference in the recurrence of varicosities	Systematic review
Bellmunt-Montoya 2021, ²⁸	6 RTCs 1160 patients	CHIVA	HL&S, Compression (C6), RFA, EVLA	There may be little or no difference in the recurrence of varicosities	Systematic review
Maeso 2001, ¹⁸⁰	175 patients	CHIVA (90) patients)	HL&S +- pnebectomy (85)	Less complication in CHIVA group	Retrospective case review
Canas 2020, ¹⁸²	225 limbs	RFA,	HL&S, CHIVA	RFA was noninferior in terms of clinical recurrence to CHIVA	RCT, single center,
Alozai, 2021, ²⁹	16 studies on treatment of AAGSV	CHIVA	Thermal ablation, cyanoacrylate, sclerotherapy,	Lower closure rates with sclerotherapy and CHIVA	Systematic review

1180

1181

1182 **7. TREATMENT OF VENOUS TRIBUTARIES**

7.1. Telangiectasias (spider veins) and reticular veins

7.1.1. **For patients with symptomatic telangiectasias and reticular veins we recommend sclerotherapy with liquid or foam.**

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)

Rationale. Sclerotherapy has been used for decades for treatment of telangiectasias or spider veins (subdermal veins <1 mm in size) and reticular veins (veins <3 mm in size), with good results. Foam sclerotherapy has been preferred recently for larger reticular veins.

Evidence. In a recent Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis 3632 patients from 35 RCTs were studied.¹⁸⁷ Treatments of telangiectasias and reticular veins included sclerosing agents, laser and compression. There was moderate-certainty evidence that sclerotherapy was better than placebo (standard mean difference, SMD, 3.08, 95% CI 2.68 to 3.48), but it resulted in more hyperpigmentation, matting and pain. Polidocanol had results similar to other sclerosing agents, but it was less painful. Sodium tetradecyl sulphate (STS) sclerotherapy resulted in resolution or improvement of telangiectasias similar to other agents but there was more hyperpigmentation, matting and probably more pain. Foam likely caused more matting than liquid sclerosing agents. In the United States, 0.5% intravenous polidocanol is approved by the FDA to treat uncomplicated spider veins (varicose veins ≤ 1 mm in diameter) and 1% polidocanol for uncomplicated reticular veins (varicose veins 1 to 3 mm in diameter). The maximum recommended volume per treatment session is 10 mL. 1% and 3% intravenous sodium tetradecyl sulfate is also approved for treatment of small uncomplicated varicose veins, for a maximum single treatment of 10 mL. Polidocanol injectable foam was approved by the FDA in 2013 for treatment of incompetent GSV, accessory saphenous veins, and visible varicosities of

1205 the GSV system above and below the knee. Each ml of the injectable foam contains 1.3 mg of
 1206 polidocanol.

1207

1208 **7.1.2 For patients with symptomatic telangiectasias or reticular veins we suggest**
 1209 **transcutaneous laser treatment if the patient has sclerosant allergy, needle phobia,**
 1210 **sclerotherapy failure or small veins (<1mm) with teleangiectatic matting.**

1211 **GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)**

1212 *Rationale and Evidence.* Surface lasers used to treat telangiectasias have wavelength between
 1213 532 nm and 1064 nm.¹⁸⁸ The Nd:YAG 1064 nm laser has shown results close to sclerotherapy
 1214 but more pain was reported after laser treatment.¹⁸⁹ Parlar et al. recommended laser for those
 1215 who have needle phobia, allergy to sclerosants and for small veins with telangiectatic matting,
 1216 while sclerotherapy is more effective for larger, feeder veins.¹⁸⁹ The 2021 Cochrane review
 1217 found no clear difference in resolution or improvement of telangiectasias or matting when laser
 1218 was compared to sclerotherapy. There was maybe less hyperpigmentation (RR 0.57, 95% CI
 1219 0.40 to 0.80;) in the laser group. There was more resolution or improvement of telangiectasias in
 1220 the combined laser and polidocanol group compared to polidocanol alone (low-certainty
 1221 evidence). Laser treatment may result in less hyperpigmentation (moderate-certainty evidence).
 1222 Further well-designed studies are required to provide evidence for other available treatments and
 1223 important outcomes (such as recurrence, time to resolution and delayed adverse events); and to
 1224 improve our confidence in the identified comparisons.

1225

1226 7.2. Varicose tributaries

7.2.1. For treatment of symptomatic varicose tributaries, we recommend mini-phlebectomy or ultrasound guided sclerotherapy using physician-compounded foam (PCF) or polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM).

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guideline 7.2.1., please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸

7.2.2. For treatment of symptomatic varicose tributaries, we suggest transilluminated powered phlebectomy as an alternative treatment for patients with large clusters of varicosities by a physician who is trained in the procedure.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence C (low to very low)

Rationale. In patients with large, clustered patterns of varicose veins, transilluminated powered phlebectomy remains an acceptable alternative treatment option which requires fewer incisions and shorter treatment times.

Evidence. Several studies have described the safety and efficacy of ambulatory phlebectomy.^{172, 190, 191} Transilluminated powered phlebectomy is a minimally invasive alternative treatment for varicose veins, it is performed under general or local tumescent anesthesia, combined with irrigated illumination and endoscopic-powered venous resection.¹⁹² Two RCTs concluded that powered phlebectomy procedures are quicker and require fewer incisions than traditional phlebectomy, but a steep learning curve is expected.^{193, 194} Chetter et al¹⁹⁴ found, however that compared to ambulatory phlebectomy, ecchymosis (39% v. 25%, $p < .001$) and pain were more frequent with powered phlebectomy and reduced the early postoperative QoL. A meta-analysis of Luebke and Brunkwall concluded that powered phlebectomy decreased the number of incisions,

improved mean cosmetic score and shortened the duration of the procedure in patients with extensive varicosities. There was less calf hematoma after hook phlebectomy and a worse mean pain score after powered phlebectomy.¹¹

7.2.3. For patients with symptomatic varicose tributaries, treatment of the tributaries should be performed even if the superficial trunks are competent.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. In general, treatment for primary or recurrent varicose veins irrespective of axial competence has been shown to be effective and indicated for patients with symptomatic C2 disease.

Evidence. Surgical intervention for symptomatic varicose veins has been widely accepted as being an effective, appropriate therapy with good outcomes for pain reduction and improvement in QoL. A Cochrane review in 2004 compared treatments of varicose veins with surgery versus sclerotherapy and concluded that there was insufficient evidence to preferentially recommend the use of sclerotherapy or surgery.¹⁹⁵ A systematic review in 2009 by Leopardi and colleagues concluded that sclerotherapy and phlebectomy may be appropriate in patients with minor superficial varicose veins not related to reflux of the saphenous system or as a post- or adjunctive treatment of varicose tributaries, but data were limited.¹⁹⁶ A recent Cochrane review in 2021 addressed the efficacy of sclerotherapy alone for treatment of varicose veins.¹⁹⁷ The study included 28 RCTs involving 4278 participants. None of the RCTs compared sclerotherapy, however, to no intervention or to pharmacological therapy. There was very low to low-certainty evidence that foam sclerotherapy alone improved cosmetic appearance, residual varicose veins

and symptoms compared to placebo and possible improved QoL and VCSS. The study concluded that there is a need for high-quality trials using standardized sclerosant doses, with well-defined outcome measures and measurement time points to increase the certainty of the evidence. There has been a number of studies that showed benefit of treatment of recurrent varicosities after saphenous ablation using either mini-phlebectomy or sclerotherapy, with good results.^{198, 199} Currently, ultrasound guided foam sclerotherapy is most commonly used for treatment of recurrent varicose veins,¹⁹⁹ and re-exploration of the groin or phlebectomy in that region is avoided. In the absence of superficial refluxing axial veins or for patients with prior axial reflux ablation, conservative measures, such as compression or VADs can also be considered for varicose tributaries (see Guidelines 2. and 3.)

7.2.4. There is no clinical evidence that foam sclerotherapy using room air is less safe and effective than using CO₂ gas mixture.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. Many studies show the benefit of foam sclerotherapy for treatment of superficial venous disease, with minimal side effects. While in theory felt to be safer, there is limited data that directly compares the use of CO₂ or CO₂/O₂ based foam to room air when treating with foam sclerosants.

Evidence. Ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy (UGFS) has been shown to be safe and effective for the treatment of superficial venous disease, and it is currently recommended for treatment of reticular and varicose veins, in addition of superficial truncal veins. In a comprehensive review of the literature Cartee et al²⁰⁰ discussed factors affecting foam stability and found that the half-life of room air foam was reported to be three times longer than that of CO₂ alone and 1.5 times longer than O₂/CO₂.^{201, 202}

Morrison et al²⁰³ showed that bubbles were detected in the right heart in all patients after room air foam sclerotherapy and high-intensity transient signals were seen in the middle cerebral artery in 4 of 21 patients. Morrison et al²⁰⁴ looked at side effects using air and CO₂ foam for endovenous chemical ablation and found visual disturbances were experienced by 3.1% (4/128) and 8.2% (4/49) patients in the CO₂ and room air groups respectively ($P = .15$). Respiratory difficulties or circumoral paresthesia each occurred in 0.8% ($n = 1$) of the CO₂ patients. Incidence of chest tightness (3.1% vs 18%), dry cough (1.6% vs 16%), or dizziness (3.1% vs 12%) were significantly lower in the CO₂ vs room air group ($P < .02$). While other complications were less in the CO₂ group, visual disturbances were not significantly different, but conclusion are limited by the small sample size.

Willenburg et al²⁰⁵ conducted a systemic review evaluating visual disturbance (VD) following sclerotherapy of varicose veins, reticular veins and telangectasias. While the prevalence of VD was difficult to determine, two RCTs reported no VDs (95 and 75 patients treated, respectively). In large case series (>500 patients), the prevalence of VD ranged from 0.09% to 2%. In a meta-analysis that included over 9000 patients, Jia et al¹⁰ found the median rates of VDs and headache were 1.4% and 4.2%, respectively. Chest tightness and coughing occurred in less than one percent. Room air and CO₂-created foams were included in this meta-analysis. Gillet et al²⁰⁶ evaluated the side-effects and complications of foam sclerotherapy in a prospective, multicenter study of room air vs oxygen foam sclerotherapy in 1025 patients. The incidence of migraine was 0.78% (with aura 0.59%, 0.19% without aura), VD 0.68%, chest tightness 0.68%, chest tightness with visual disturbance 0.49% and transient ischemic attack occurred in 0.1%.

In summary, while theoretically CO₂ foam is supposed to improve the safety profile compared to room air, the data is limited, and the studies support both methods of foam

1319 sclerotherapy. In addition, room air foam is more stable than CO₂ making both the delivery
 1320 method and the physician's skill important in achieving the desired outcome.

1321

1322 **Table. 18. Comparison of using room air and CO₂ for foam sclerotherapy**

1323

1 st Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Jia, 2007 ¹⁰	69 studies, >9000 patients	Foam sclerotherapy	Liquid sclerotherapy, surgery	Serious adverse events were rare; insufficient evidence for meaningful comparison to other minimally invasive therapies	Systematic review
Willenberg, 2013 ²⁰⁵	Over 20,000 patients from 4 RCT, 18 case series and 3 case reports	Sclerotherapy	CO ₂ based foam, liquid sclerotherapy	Visual disturbance following sclerotherapy is an uncommon event with no long-term neurological deficit	Systematic review
Morrison, 2008 ²⁰⁴	177 patients	UGFS with 1% Polidocanol foam mixed with room air	CO ₂ based foam,	Visual disturbances CO ₂ : 3.1% (4/128), Room air : 8.2% (4/49) ($P = .15$). Chest tightness (3.1% vs 18%), dry cough (1.6% vs 16%), or dizziness (3.1% vs 12%) were lower in the CO ₂ vs air groups ($P < .02$). The proportion of patients with side effects decreased from 39% (19/49) to 11% (14/128) as CO ₂ replaced air for foam preparation ($P < .001$).	Prospective observational study
Gillet, 2009 ²⁰⁶	1025 patients	UGFS for GSV or SSV reflux	None	30-day saphenous occlusion: 90.3%. Side effects : n=27 (2.6%), migraine (n = 8, 4 with VD); VD alone: n= 7. Thrombo-embolic events: 10 DVTs, 1 PE, 1 ischemic stroke, with complete clinical recovery in 30 minutes, 1 septicemia with satisfactory outcome	Multicenter prospective observational study

1324

1325

1326 **7.2.5. There is currently no clinical study of sclerotherapy with physician-compounded**
 1327 **foam (PCF), prepared using the Tessari-method, that shows that it is less safe or**
 1328 **effective than polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM).**

1329 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

1330 *Rationale.* Polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM), used for treatment of truncal veins and
 1331 varicose tributaries is a promising product that appears to be more stable and cohesive, with a
 1332 narrow bubble size distribution compared to physician compounded foam, used for
 1333 sclerotherapy of varicose tributaries and superficial truncal veins.

1334 *Evidence.* As articulated in the statement, there is no clinical evidence that sclerotherapy with
 1335 physician-compounded foam (PCF), prepared using the Tessari-method is less safe or effective
 1336 than polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM). There are no prospective studies comparing the
 1337 two techniques since the VANISH-2 RCT compared 0.5% and 1% polidocanol endovenous
 1338 microfoam with placebo.²⁰⁷ In laboratory testing, the polidocanol endovenous microfoam (PEM)
 1339 had a narrow bubble size distribution, better stability, more cohesive properties and lower
 1340 degradation rate than any physician-compounded foams.²⁰⁸ Prospective randomized studies
 1341 comparing PEM with physician compounded foam in patients with varicose veins are warranted.
 1342

1343 **Table. 19. Outcomes of foam, liquid and placebo sclerotherapy .**

1 st Author, Year (Ref.)	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Todd, 2014 ²⁰⁷	232 patients (C2: 31.9%, C3- C6:68.1%)	PEM 0.5%, PEM 1% for GSV reflux	Placebo	At 8 weeks PEM 0.5% and 1% was effective and provided clinically meaningful benefit in symptoms (VVSymQ) and appearance of varicose veins vs placebo . Thrombotic complications: thrombus extension 3.9%, DVT 5.6%, isolated gastrocnemius or	RCT (VANISH-2)

				soleal vein thrombosis 0.9%. No PE.	
Todd, 2015 ⁵⁶	58 patients	1% PEM	None	PEM 1% led to durable, clinically meaningful, and ongoing improvements at 1 year in VV symptoms and appearance	Treatment arm of an RCT followed upto 1 year. (VANISH-2)
King, 2015 ²⁰⁹	279 patients (C2: 49.1%, C3-C6: 50.9%)	PEM 0.125%, 0.5%, 1%, 2% for GSV reflux or varicose tributaries	Placebo	At 8 weeks administration of up to 15 mL of PEM was safe and effective. VVSymQ scores for pooled PEM group $p < .0001$ and individual dose concentrations ($p < .001$) were superior to placebo. IPRV3 and PA-V3 scores were also significantly greater. Most AEs were mild and resolved without sequelae. No PE.	RCT
Gibson, 2017 ⁵⁶	77 patients (C2: 0, C3-C5: 100%)	PEM, 1% vs placebo for symptomatic, visible varicose veins	Placebo	PEM, 1% had statistically significant improvement vs placebo in symptoms and appearance	RCT
Lal 2017 ²¹⁰	221 patients C2: 41.3%, C3-C6: 48.7%)	PEM 1%	Placebo	20-30% more patients in PEM 1% group achieved clinically meaningful functional and psychological improvement vs placebo	Pooled data from 2 RCTs
De Avila Oliveira, 2021 ¹²⁸	4278 patients with varicose veins	sclerotherapy (liquid, foam) for treatment of varicose veins	Placebo, different concentration of same sclerosing liquid, foam, different sclerosing solutions,	Very low-certainty evidence that sclerotherapy is effective and safe compared to placebo. Limited to no evidence for one concentration of foam to another; foam compared to liquid; foam compared to any other substance; or one technique to another.	Systematic review with 28 RCTs

Kim ,2021 ¹²⁹	60 patients (C2:32, C3-C6: 28)	PEM for superficial truncal reflux	None	Closure rate 93% at 6 months. VCSS improved from 7.3 to 1.4. (P<.0001) Complications: 1 DVT; 8.3 % had thrombophlebitis, 6.6% had skin pigmentation.	Prospective observational study
Jimenez, 2022 ²¹¹	49 patients/68 limbs (C2:15, C3- C6 :53)	PEM for symptomatic BK truncal vein reflux after previous saphenous ablation	None	At a median follow-up of 97 days, PEM ablation resulted in a 96% closure rate, symptomatic relief of 78%, two deep venous thrombus extensions, one requiring anticoagulation.	Retrospective cohort study
Deak, 2022 ²¹²	1070 patients (C2 :469, C3- C6 :601)	EVLA (n=550)	PEM (520)	Reflux eliminated in 93.5% (514/550) after PEM and 92.8% (482/ 520) after EVLA; 3-year follow-up; no neurologic or cardiac adverse events after PEM	Retrospective non-randomized comparative study

1344

1345

1346 **8. TREATMENT OF VARICOSE TRIBUTARIES CONCOMITTANT OR STAGED**1347 **WITH SUPERFICIAL TRUNCAL ABLATION**1348 **8.1.1. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the GSV or SSV and associated varicosities,**1349 **we recommend simultaneous ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and**1350 **concomitant phlebectomy or ultrasound- guided foam sclerotherapy of the**1351 **varicosities with physician-compounded foam or commercial polidocanol**1352 **endovenous microfoam.**1353 **GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very**1354 **low)**1355 **8.1.2. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest**1356 **simultaneous ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and phlebectomy or ultrasound-**1357 **guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities with physician-compounded foam or**1358 **commercial polidocanol endovenous microfoam.**

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

8.1.3. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the GSV or SSV, we suggest ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and staged phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities only if anatomic or medical reasons are present. We suggest shared decision-making with the patient regarding the timing of the procedure

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

8.1.4. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest ablation of the refluxing venous trunk and staged phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy of the varicosities only if anatomic or medical reasons present. We suggest shared decision-making with the patient regarding the timing of the procedure.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

8.2. For patients with symptomatic reflux in the major superficial venous trunks and associated varicosities undergoing initial ablation alone, we recommend follow-up for ≥ 3 months to assess the need for staged phlebectomy or ultrasound-guided

sclerotherapy for persistent or recurrent symptoms. Longer follow-up is recommended for those with recurrence or more advanced CEAP class.

GOOD CLINICAL PRACTICE STATEMENT

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 8.1.1. – 8.1.4. and good clinical practice statement 6.2, please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸ The panel strongly recommended concomitant procedures to treat truncal incompetence and varicose veins at the same settings, since most patients would like to have a single operation, but the evidence supporting the efficacy of a concomitant procedure had to be downgraded to C (low to very low), because the meta-analysis by Aherne et al²¹³ included 12 non-randomized studies with the intrinsic associated bias. A sub analysis of 3 RCTs showed no difference in reinterventions between the groups. In addition, 63.9% of the patients with planned staged intervention never had a second procedure. The study counted the 2nd operation of a staged procedure “re-interventions” and the percent of reinterventions after the staged procedures was not investigated. In one of the RCTs,¹⁵² the need for staged treatment of varicose tributaries was only 17% in those patients who underwent extended EVLA for axial, below-knee saphenous incompetence.

9. MANAGEMENT OF RECURRENT VARICOSITIES

9.1.1. For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities, clinical evaluation and DUS should be performed before treatment to determine the potential source of recurrence.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. Mandatory follow-up for C2 patients for several years post intervention is costly and not indicated. Patients who present with recurrent symptoms are common, however, and require thorough evaluation to determine the source of recurrence.

Evidence. Evaluation of symptomatic recurrent varicose veins should be performed after a careful clinical exam of the patient in the standing position and with DUS to assess the etiology, source, type, and extent of recurrent varicose veins. Sites of reflux at the SFJ or SPJ and at sites of potential incompetent perforating veins should be investigated. DUS can identify residual saphenous stumps but has a sensitivity of 62% and a positive predictive value of only 26% to correctly identify neovascularization.²¹⁴

Recurrent varicose veins after surgery (REVAS) have been reported to occur between 6.6% to 37% at 2 years and upwards of 50% at 5 years.⁷ We recommend that all patients who have undergone a venous intervention for varicose veins have at least one follow-up visit at approximately 3 months when symptoms related to the procedure are likely to have resolved and interval healing has occurred. Any residual symptoms or problematic residual varicose veins should be reassessed and documented. Reevaluation after 3-months may be patient initiated based on recurrent symptoms.

9.1.2 For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or recurrent reflux of the GSV or AAGSV, treatment with either open surgical or endovascular techniques may be performed, with good outcomes expected.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale and evidence.

Theivacumar and colleagues treated 64 patients with EVLA of the above knee (AK) GSV. AK-GSV EVLA improved symptoms regardless of persisting BK reflux, the latter,

however, was responsible for residual symptoms and a greater need for sclerotherapy for residual varicosities.¹⁵³ A systematic review in 2021 investigated the incidence of below knee (BK) residual reflux in patients who underwent ablation of the GSV³³. High ligation and stripping (HLS) in the AK GSV (6 studies, 525 limbs), as well as EVLA, AK only (7 studies, 696 limbs) and AK+BK ablation (2 studies, 147 limbs), were included. The authors found that AK+BK EVLA was associated with significantly lower odds of BK reflux recurrence compared to AK-EVLA alone (OR 0.1857; 0.076-0.4734; $P < .0001$). No statistically significant difference was observed in BK-GSV reflux recurrence between patients receiving AK-EVLA and those receiving AK-HLS.

Endovenous treatment of BK refluxing segments of GSV was investigated in a 2018 retrospective review of 37 limbs utilizing RFA and EVLA²¹⁵. Complete closures were found in 35/37 limbs and VCSS was reduced in both groups. Ecchymosis scores were significantly lower after RFA vs EVLA with a 980 nm system, but no difference was reported when compared to a group where a 1,470 nm fiber was used. Gifford et al also reported good outcomes with few complications in a retrospective series of BK-GSV ablation mainly with EVLA (77 limbs) with only about half of the cohort including patients with C1-3 classification and concomitant ambulatory phlebectomies being performed in 75% of cases¹⁵¹.

Catheter-directed foam sclerotherapy has also been investigated as a treatment modality for recurrent GSV reflux in a small prospective analysis of 21 patients in Brazil with mostly C2 disease²¹⁶. Foam sclerotherapy was performed as a pull-back procedure developed by Parsi with either 3% sodium tetradecyl sulfate or polidocanol 3%, using ultrasound guided tumescent anesthesia. Closure rate was 100% up to six months and 86% at one year. There were no complications.

Bradbury et al studied 1252 legs with C2-C6 disease²¹⁷. They were treated with ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy (UGFS). There were 868 C2 and C3 patients. The authors found that out of 1031 patients with initially treated for great saphenous vein reflux, only 11.8% required a second UGFS for recurrent reflux. Of the 139 patients with AAGSV reflux, 10.1% required a second UGFS for recurrent reflux. Of the 239 patients with SSV reflux, 10.5% required retreatment for axial vein reflux. New reflux rates found in follow up included 3.4% GSV, 6.5% AASV, and 3.4% SSV.

Hernando et al, treated 21 patients 16 with C2 disease, for recurrent symptomatic varicose veins.²¹⁶ Previous interventions included CHIVA, mechanochemical ablation, thermal ablation, and cyanoacrylate closure. The patients were treated with catheter directed foam for the refluxing axial veins, and phlebectomy for the varicose tributaries. Catheter-directed sclerotherapy was performed in 18 GSVs. Closure at 1 week and at 6 months was 100%, and at 1 year it was 86%.

Turtulici et al studied 37 patients with recurrent varicose veins.²¹⁸ Ten patients had reflux in the SFJ, 21 had single or multiple recanalized and refluxing perforator veins, and 6 had a combination of SFJ reflux and perforator vein reflux. All patients were treated with RFA. Recanalized axial veins were found in 4%, but no retreatment was required. The vein diameters were small and the Aberdeen Varicose Vein Severity scores of the limbs decreased.²¹⁹

9.1.3. For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosities due to persistent or recurrent reflux at the groin, either EVLA or RFA can be used if there is a straight GSV stump and long enough segment for thermal ablation. **Sclerotherapy or phlebectomy should be performed for recurrence due to neovascularization.**

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. Groin recurrence can be due to recanalized or enlarged remnants of the GSV or tributaries due to neovascularization or disease progression from other vein segments.

Evidence. The Edinburgh group²²⁰ has classified recurrence into the following subtypes: residual GSV (Type 1A), residual tributaries that have enlarged (1B), or neovascularization (1C). The disease from new segments, Type 2 is subdivided into cross-groin connections (2A) and thigh perforators (2B). Recurrent veins are often difficult to classify²²¹ and difficult to treat and there is no preferred mode of treatment. Options include surgical removal, sclerotherapy, and thermal ablation. All modalities have their challenges, including easy tearing and bleeding in the presence of scarring from previous procedures. Ultrasound guided foam sclerotherapy is used

with increasing frequency.²²² EVLA can be performed if there is a straight stump but it can also be challenging in patients with tortuous or short GSV stumps.

1486

9.1.4. For patients with symptomatic recurrent varicosity due to persistent or recurrent reflux of the SSV, ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy should be performed.

1489 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

Rationale and Evidence. SSV recurrence is rare but can occur following incomplete obliteration distal to the SPJ and in patients with persisting reflux in tributaries associated with the saphenous stump. Recurrence can also occur if there is neovascularization that reconnects the popliteal vein to the superficial network or if there are other sources of proximal reflux connecting to the SSV, not treated initially. Currently ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy appears to be the preferred treatment²²².

1496

Table. 20. Treatment of patients with recurrent and residual axial reflux of superficial truncal veins.

Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Theivacumar, 2009 ¹⁵³	64 patients	EVLA in AK GSV	none	Persistent BK reflux of the GSV was associated with residual symptomatology	Prospective
Sussman, 2022 ³³	15 studies 1368 patients	Ablative/surgical GSV interventions	none	BK reflux recurrence shown to be lower in AK+BK-EVLA over AK-EVLA or AK-HLS	Systematic review
Hwang, 2018 ²¹⁵	37 limbs	BK-GSV RFA or BK-GSV EVLA plus minus stripping	none	94.6 % closure at 12 months	Retrospective
Gifford, 2014 ¹⁵¹	14 limbs	BK-GSV RFA BK-GSV EVLA	none	No residual or recurrent disease following repeat ablation	Retrospective
Hernando, 2022 ²¹⁶	21 patients	Catheter directed	none	100% closure up to 6 months,	Prospective

		sclerotherapy and phlebectomy		86% closure at 1 year	
Bradbury, 2010 ²¹⁷	Primary disease: 977 (868 C2/3 disease) patients, 1252 limbs Recurrent disease: 372 patients GSV (n=286) SSV (n=50) AASV (n=46)	Foam sclerotherapy	none	No significant difference in retreatment rates between UGFS for GSV and SSV reflux or between UGFS for primary or recurrent disease	Prospective
Turtulici ²²³ , 2017	37 patients with recurrent disease	RFA	none	SFJ and perforator treatment failure at one year was 17% and 23%	Prospective
Theivacumar, 2008 ²¹⁹	27 patients with recanalization, 3 patients with repeated EVLA	EVLA	none	Successful EVLA causes GSV shrinkage. remains small with minimal reflux and persisting clinical benefit	Prospective

1499

1500 **10.1.5. For patients with residual or recurrent varicosity due to incompetent perforator**

1501 **veins, treatment with both open and endovascular techniques may be used depending**

1502 **on the physician experience, who is specialized in vein care, patient choice and**

1503 **availability of technology.**

1504 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

Rationale. There are no high-level data to compare outcome of different techniques to treat IPVs responsible for recurrent/persistent varicose veins. One should rely on experience, patient wishes, and the availability of the various techniques reviewed above.

Evidence. A 2016 prospective trial with 296 IPV closures on 112 patients compared three methods of IPV closure (RFA, EVLA and FS) in mostly C5-6 patients²²⁴. Closure success was significantly better with RFA (73% $P = .05$) versus FS (57%) but failed to reach significance vs EVLA (61% $P = .09$). Interestingly, when patients failed FS and were subsequently treated with thermal ablation, RFA success improved to 89% ($P = .003$) and EVLA success improved to 85% ($P = .03$). The authors concluded that RFA was found to be the most reliable means of IPV closure. After failed FS attempts, IPV closure was enhanced when thermal ablation was used as a secondary technique. A common factor leading to increased failure in all groups was morbid obesity. Although C2-6 patients were enrolled in this study, only 3 with C2 disease were included and all three were treated with foam initially, thereby significantly limiting the applicability of the findings to C2 disease. More recently, a technique for cyanoacrylate closure of perforating veins has been described in a retrospective series of 83 patients with C2-6 disease (27% C2 patients) showing a success rate of 86.5% at 72 days with complications of mainly superficial phlebitis in about 16% of treated veins recorded within 4 weeks²²⁵. For further evidence on efficacy of IPV ablation, see Guideline 10.

10. ABLATION OF INCOMPETENT PERFORATING VEINS

10.1.1. For patients with varicose veins (CEAP class C2) who have significant, symptomatic axial reflux of the GSV or SSV, we recommend against treatment of

incompetent perforating veins concomitant with initial ablation of the saphenous veins.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

10.1.2. For patients with varicose veins (CEAP class C2) who have significant, symptomatic axial reflux of the AAGSV or PAGSV, we suggest against treatment of incompetent perforating veins concomitant with initial ablation of the superficial truncal veins.

GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very low)

For Rationale and Evidence supporting Guidelines 10.1.1 and 10.1.2, please see Part I. of the varicose vein guidelines.⁸

10.2. For patients with symptomatic residual or recurrent varicose veins due to incompetent perforator veins, either open or endovascular techniques can be used to treat the perforator veins.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT.

Rationale. Since incompetent perforating veins (IPVs) are potential sources of recurrence, occlusion of relevant IPVs is indicated in C2 patients who have symptomatic recurrent or residual varicose veins after previous superficial truncal ablation and tributary treatment.

Evidence. Various techniques have been used to treatment of IPV, from the Linton procedure to SEPS and to less invasive techniques of ligation through mini phlebectomy and endovenous procedures.²²⁶ The Linton and the SEPS procedures today are of historic interest only, but SEPS

was useful to gain insight into the efficacy of occlusion of IPVs.²²⁷ In an RCT by Kianifard et al²²⁸ 72 patients with C2 disease were treated with HL&S ± phlebectomy, 38 also underwent the SEPS procedure. At 1 year, no additional clinical benefit could be observed, when SEPS was added to HL&S. It should therefore be emphasized that SEPS or any other technique for perforator treatment concomitant with initial superficial axial reflux treatment in C2 disease is not recommended.⁸

For treatment of recurrent or residual veins due to IPVs, several techniques of IPV occlusion were reported. Park et al used EVLA to occlude the saphenous vein that had retrograde flow from an IPV of the thigh in 69 patients.²²⁹ This RCT concluded that direct IPV treatment was not justified since the technical success of the perforator ablation was significantly lower than just closure of the GSV (76.5% vs 100%). The outcomes were not different for either clinical success or complications between the 2 groups (one with direct IPV treatment, one without). Foam sclerotherapy (FS) for IPVs has also been analyzed in conjunction with GSV ablation in a prospective trial²³⁰; at 6 months it showed a closure rate of 75% for IPVs vs a 98% closure of GSV. A prospective trial on 296 IPV closures in 112 patients compared three methods (RFA, EVLA and FS); most patients had C5-6 disease.²²⁴ Closure success was significantly better with RFA (73% P= .05) versus FS (57%) but failed to reach significance vs EVLA (61% P = .09). More recently, a technique for cyanoacrylate closure of perforating veins was described in a retrospective series of 83 patients with C2-6 disease (27% C2 patients). IPV closure rates were excellent, 96 % at 16 days and 86% at 72 days. There were no DVTs, but one patient needed antibiotic treatment for septic thrombophlebitis.²²⁵

In summary, there is little to no randomized data for the perforator treatment of choice for patients with recurrent/persistent C2 disease, with an associated IPV. When treatment of an IPV

1574 in a C2 patient is desired, one should rely on experience, patient wishes, and the availability of
 1575 the various techniques reviewed above.

1576

1577 **Table. 21. Technique and outcome of perforator ablation in recurrent C2 disease**

Author, Year	Patients/ Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
Kianifard, 2007 ²²⁸	72 patients	38 patients had standard surgery + SEPS (71% C2 disease)	32 patients with standard surgery (75% C2 disease)	Reduction in IPVs and limbs with IPVs with addition of SEPS. No significant difference in pain (VAS), mobility, cosmetic score or QoL (SF-36, AVVQ) between groups.	Randomized control trial
Park, 2012 ²²⁹	69 patients (C2, C3) without SFJ reflux but with IPV reflux into GSV	EVLA of IPVs in the thigh followed by ablation of the GSV below the IPV (n=34)	EVLA of the GSV starting just proximal to the thigh IPV without ablation of the IPV itself (n=35)	Technical success was significantly lower with IPV ablation (76.5%) compared to GSV ablation alone (100%) [p = .002]. No significant difference in closure of treated vein. No significant difference in occurrence and degree of complications between the groups.	Randomized control trial
van Neer, 2006, ²³¹	62 limbs with C2	HL/S of the GSV to knee	none	No difference in 6-month outcome based on preoperative IPV presence.	
Koroglu, 2011 ²³²	60 limbs in 55 patients	EVLA + foam sclerotherapy (FS)	EVLA of venous varicosities + FS of IPV	IPV noted in 75% compared to 98.6% for the saphenous veins No significant difference in improvement of VCSS between groups Improvement in VAS score greater after treatment of isolated	

				saphenous vein reflux ($p < 0.05$)	
--	--	--	--	---	--

1578

1579

1580 **11. MANAGEMENT OF ABLATION RELATED THROMBUS**
 1581 **EXTENSION (ARTE) AND DEEP VEIN THROMBOSIS**
 1582 **(DVT) AFTER ENDOVENOUS ABLATIONS**

1583

1584 11.1. Post-procedure DUS

1585 **11.1.1. In an average-risk patient who is asymptomatic after thermal ablation of the**
 1586 **saphenous vein, we recommend against routine early post-procedural DUS for**
 1587 **ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE), formally known as Endovenous Heat**
 1588 **Induced Thrombosis (EHIT) or deep vein thrombosis (DVT).**

1589 **GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence B (moderate)**

1590

1591 **11.1.2. In an average-risk patient, who is asymptomatic following non-thermal ablation of**
 1592 **the saphenous vein, routine early post-procedural DUS may be performed to detect**
 1593 **ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE).**

1594 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

1595

1596 **11.1.3. In a high-risk patient who is asymptomatic after thermal or non-thermal saphenous**
 1597 **ablation, early DUS to exclude ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT**
 1598 **should be performed.**

1599 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

1600

11.1.4. In symptomatic patients who have undergone either thermal or non-thermal ablation, we recommend early DUS to exclude ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE) or DVT.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence A (high)

Rationale. Based on early reports of a high incidence of thrombus extension at the SFJ²³³ (endothermal heat induced thrombosis – EHIT) following thermal ablation of the GSV as well as ready access to ultrasound in most venous clinics, screening for EHIT and deep venous thrombosis (DVT) with early DUS has become a common practice. EHIT is commonly classified as thrombus extension to the saphenofemoral or SPJ (I), involvement of < 50% of the deep venous lumen (II), involvement of > 50% of the deep venous lumen (III), or occlusive deep venous thrombosis (IV).²³⁴ As technology has evolved over the last two decades, it has become clear that junctional thrombus extension can occur after non-thermal as well as thermal ablation. Accordingly, we suggest that the term “endovenous heat-induced thrombosis (EHIT)” be replaced by “ablation-related thrombus extension (ARTE)”. To ensure consistency with previous reports, this should probably be classified similar to EHIT (I – IV), although it must be acknowledged that the clinical relevance of ARTE I and likely even ARTE II is minimal. In the following discussion, the preferred terminology “ARTE” will be used whenever possible, although the term “EHIT” will still be used for studies specifically reporting this as an outcome.

Previous guidelines from the American Venous Forum (AVF) and Society for Vascular Surgery (SVS) have suggested that venous DUS be performed within 1 week of the index procedure as an ungraded best practice recommendation.²³⁴ The European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS) has similarly considered ultrasound surveillance after treatment of a saphenous

trunk as a consensus recommendation.⁵⁹ However, despite this guidance, most evidence suggests that the incidence of thromboembolic complications after saphenous ablation is low, with the combined incidence of ARTE, DVT, and pulmonary embolism (PE) being 1.3 – 1.7%.^{235 236, 237} Given this low incidence, the potential magnitude of effect of any intervention such as routine ultrasound surveillance after venous ablation would be classified as “Trivial” to “Small” (fewer than 5 events per 1000 subjects to 5 – 20 events per 1000 people) according to criteria developed by a CHEST expert panel.²³⁸ No trials randomizing patients to early ultrasound screening versus observation have been performed, and are unlikely to be done, given the large number of patients such a trial would require achieving adequate power in the setting of this low event rate. Assuming a pooled incidence of all venous thromboembolic (VTE) events of 1.5%, a randomized clinical trial evaluating the ability of screening DUS to reduce the incidence to 1% would require approximately 15,500 patients.²³⁹ Furthermore, routine ultrasound screening is not recommended even in populations at higher risk for venous thromboembolism, including critically ill patients with coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19 – ungraded consensus recommendation)²⁴⁰; those undergoing orthopedic surgery (Grade 1B against)²⁴¹, non-orthopedic surgery (Grade 2C against)²⁴²; and major trauma patients (Grade 2C against).²⁴² Based on the low incidence of thromboembolic complications in asymptomatic patients, the high cost of routine DUS, the futility of performing randomized trials evaluating the utility of routine DUS, and recommendations against screening in other higher-risk populations, in average risk patients we recommend against routine ultrasound surveillance following thermal ablation of the saphenous vein. . Although evidence in randomized trials of routine ultrasound screening is lacking, the strength of our recommendation is 1 (strong) against screening, given the futility of performing such studies.

1647 *Evidence.* A systematic review of 39 randomized controlled trials and 33 observational studies
 1648 (31,663 patients in total) undergoing routine DUS within 4 weeks of thermal or non-thermal
 1649 ablation of the GSV, SSV, or accessory veins, found a very low incidence of EHIT (2.9%), DVT
 1650 (0.26%), and PE (0.03%).²³⁵ Most EHITs were Types I-II, with the incidence of EHIT III – IV
 1651 being only 0.5%. Thrombus extension after non-thermal ablation was not studied in this review.
 1652 The pooled incidence of any VTE event (EHIT II – IV, DVT, and PE) was 1.32% (95% CI 0.75
 1653 – 2.02%) with significant heterogeneity. The cost of routine ultrasound screening was estimated
 1654 to be \$61,292 per EHIT III-IV or DVT prevented.

1655 A second, large systematic review (52 studies, 16,398 patients) evaluated only observational
 1656 studies or randomized trials including patients undergoing thermal ablation of the GSV and
 1657 having ultrasound surveillance within 1 month of the procedure.²³⁶ The pooled incidence of
 1658 EHIT II - IV or DVT was 1.7% (95% CI .9 – 2.7%), for EHIT II - IV 1.4 % (0.8 – 2.3%), for
 1659 DVT 0.3% (0.2 – 0.5%), and for PE 0.1% (0.1 - .02%). Significant heterogeneity was noted for
 1660 EHIT II - IV + PE and EHIT II - IV, but not for DVT or PE.

1661 A third systematic review including 75 studies (23,265 patients) included both RCTs and
 1662 case series and found very similar incidences of EHIT II – IV (1.27%, 96% CI 0.74 – 1.93%),
 1663 DVT (0.28%, 0.18 – 0.4%), and PE (0.11%, 0.06 – 0.18%).²³⁷ Other systematic reviews have
 1664 found the majority of DVTs to be confined to the calf veins, with the incidence of proximal DVT
 1665 varying between 0% and 0.4%.²⁴³ None of these reviews studied thrombus extension after non-
 1666 thermal ablations.

1667 Although randomized trials evaluating screening DUS versus no ultrasound in asymptomatic
 1668 patients after saphenous ablation have not been done, two such trials have been performed in

orthopedic patients.²⁴¹ These trials failed to demonstrate a benefit to routine post-operative screening, although major bleeding rates were higher in the screening arms.

In one of the systematic reviews,²³⁵ non-thermal techniques were associated with a higher incidence of DVT than thermal techniques (0.43 versus 0.23%, $p = .02$), although this difference was due to a higher incidence of DVT in patients undergoing sclerotherapy. Although total VTE events were higher among patients undergoing RFA in comparison to endovenous laser ablation (EVLA) (3.1% versus 2.2%, $p < .001$), EHIT was higher in patients undergoing EVLA than after RFA (4.4% versus 3.0%, $p < .001$). However, a second large meta-analysis found the incidence of thrombotic events to be similar for both, RFA and EVLA.²³⁶

Although some data suggests that the incidence of thromboembolic complications has decreased since 2009²⁴⁴, older meta-analyses²⁴⁵ have demonstrated a similarly low incidence of thromboembolic complication after thermal ablation or foam sclerotherapy of the GSV. Among studies evaluating the incidence of thromboembolic complications after thermal ablation (12 randomized controlled trials, 19 case series) or foam sclerotherapy (12 randomized controlled trials, 6 case series), the individual incidence of EHIT, DVT, and PE was less than 1% for all treatment modalities (RFA, EVLA, UGFS). Differences between treatment modalities were judged not to be clinically meaningful.

While thrombotic complications after isolated endovenous ablation are uncommon, the incidence in patients undergoing open procedures such as high ligation and stripping and/or phlebectomy may be as high as 6.25%^{39, 246}. Phlebectomy of tributaries concomitant with saphenous ablation has been identified as an independent risk factor for VTE development²⁴⁴. These patients may not identify VTE symptoms due to pain and swelling associated with

phlebectomy and many VTE are asymptomatic²⁴⁶. Thus, the role, or lack thereof, of surveillance DUS in this patient population remains to be defined.

While we recommend against routine ultrasound screening in asymptomatic, average-risk patients, clinicians should have a low threshold for obtaining such studies in patients with post-operative symptoms suggestive of DVT and should also consider such studies in selected high-risk patients. The recommendation for DUS in patients with post-procedure symptoms suggestive of DVT (1A) is based on a meta-analysis performed by the American Society of Hematology in support of their guidelines for evaluation of patients with a high pre-test probability of DVT.²⁴⁷ As discussed below (guideline 11.2.1.), consistently defining the risk factors constituting a “high-risk” patient is more difficult and requires clinical judgement. With respect to ablation technique, some randomized trials^{248, 249} and meta-analyses have suggested a higher thrombotic risk with foam sclerotherapy, although such reports are not consistent across studies²⁴⁵. The clinical relevance of these ultrasound-detected events in asymptomatic patients is unclear and requires further study. Data from at least one RCT of polidocanol endovenous microfoam demonstrated no difference in outcome among patients with ultrasound-detected post-procedural thrombotic events regardless of whether they were treated with anticoagulants or not.²⁴⁸ More studies are needed to define the main risk factors for thrombotic complications, but increased risk of EHIT was reported by Hicks et al²⁵⁰ in patients who underwent simultaneous RFA and phlebectomy, (odds ratio, 3.46; 95% confidence interval, 1.36-10.8) and in those who had a history of VTE (odds ratio, 3.48; 95% confidence interval, 1.22-9.25) (P = .02). In a Vascular Quality Initiative (VQI) study of 4881 patients who underwent thermal ablation of superficial truncal veins, those

with deep vein reflux had significantly higher rate of proximal thrombus extension (3.1% vs. 1.1%; $P < .001$). Age and large GSV diameter,²⁵¹ a higher Caprini score and male gender²⁵² were also found to increase the risk of EHIT in some studies, although others failed to confirm these associations.^{253, 254}

Table 22. Venous thromboembolism (VTE) after endovenous ablations

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Suarez, L.B. (2022) ²³⁵	Patients undergoing thermal or non-thermal ablation of the GSV, SSV, or accessory veins	-	-	Pooled incidence of EHIT I-IV, EHIT II-IV, and DVT. Pooled incidence of EHIT II-IV, DVT, and PE together.	Systematic review of observational studies and RCTs with at least 150 patients.	Timing of DUS after ablation
Healy, D.A. (2108) ²³⁶	Patients undergoing thermal ablation of the GSV	-	-	1. EHIT II – IV + DVT 2. EHIT II – IV, DVT, and PE	Systematic review of observational studies and RCTs with at least 100 patients	Timing of DUS after ablation
Healy, DA (2021) ²³⁷	Patients undergoing thermal ablation of the GSV with DUS within 30 days	-	-	1. EHIT I – IV 2. DVT 3. PE 4. EHIT II – IV + PE	Systematic review of RCTs (17) and case series (58) with at least 100 patients	Timing of DUS after ablation Variable thromboprophylaxis

11.2. Pharmacological thromboprophylaxis

11.2.1. For high-risk patients undergoing endovenous ablation, we suggest pharmacological thromboprophylaxis.

1724 **GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very**
1725 **low)**

1726

1727 *Rationale.* This guideline is consistent with that previously suggested by the AVF / SVS.²³⁴

1728 Other guidelines include those from the UK Royal Society of Medicine which suggest pre-

1729 operative assessment of all patients for both VTE and bleeding risk with pharmacological

1730 prophylaxis for 7 – 14 days in intermediate-risk patients and for 4 – 6 weeks in high-risk

1731 patients.²⁵⁵ The European Society for Vascular Surgery recommends VTE risk assessment in all

1732 patients with consideration of individualized thromboprophylaxis (Class IIa, Level B).⁵⁹

1733 Although the weight of the evidence does suggest some benefit to pharmacological

1734 thromboprophylaxis, the evidence is difficult to generalize due to the limited magnitude of effect

1735 among those systematic reviews reporting a benefit of routine thromboprophylaxis (number

1736 needed to treat 25.4 – 172.4 for the prevention of DVT), lack of risk stratification in most

1737 studies, and significant heterogeneity in the results. In addition to the uncertain value of routine

1738 thromboprophylaxis, there is little data regarding optimal agents, dose, or duration of

1739 thromboprophylaxis if used. We therefore suggest pharmacoprophylaxis in high-risk patients,

1740 but with a low certainty of evidence.

1741 *Evidence.* Despite the very low incidence of thromboembolic events among patients undergoing

1742 endovenous ablation, one large systematic review did find a significantly lower incidence of

1743 EHIT among those receiving pharmacological prophylaxis (1.63 % versus 3.04 %, $p < .001$).²³⁵

1744 However, this was not a uniform finding across individual studies and there was heterogeneity in

1745 the prophylactic regimes used. Another systematic review included 8 studies (3 randomized

1746 controlled trials, 5 cohort studies, 6479 patients) comparing pharmacoprophylaxis to no

prophylaxis following a variety of varicose vein procedures.²⁴³ Five studies evaluated prophylaxis after open surgery and 3 after EVLA. The risk of DVT was lower for endovenous procedures than for open surgery. Prophylaxis was associated with a non-significant reduction in the composite risk of DVT, PE, and superficial venous thrombosis (pooled risk ratio – 0.63, 95% CI 0.04 – 10.43, $p = .74$) and of DVT alone (pooled risk ratio 0.59, 0.08 – 4.60, $p = .61$). There was significant heterogeneity in both results. Notably, confining the analysis to randomized trials did show a significant reduction in the risk of DVT (0.22 versus 4.15%: risk ratio = 0.05, 95% CI 0.02 – 0.13, $p < .00001$). Among the 2 studies reporting bleeding risk, there was no difference among those receiving or not receiving prophylaxis. Although a few included studies evaluated the efficacy of fondaparinux and rivaroxaban as well as short versus extended courses of prophylaxis, conclusions based on the available data are difficult.

A second broader meta-analysis included 47 randomized trials, 105 prospective cohort studies, 67 retrospective cohort studies, and 2 case control studies including a total of 476, 266 patients undergoing a variety of superficial endovenous interventions with exclusion of open venous surgery.³² Notably, most studies excluded patients with a history of DVT. Although significant heterogeneity precluded analysis of all study arms, among prospective studies additional pharmacological prophylaxis reduced the incidence of DVT to 0.73% (95% CI 0.52 – 1.02%) from 1.31% (1.15 – 1.48%) for mechanical prophylaxis alone (compression stockings / bandages). No significant difference was noted between single-dose and extended pharmacoprophylaxisⁱ. LMWH, as a single dose and/or as an extended dose with 3 to 14 days of prophylaxis was used most often. Other drugs for 3 to 14 days prophylaxis included Vitamin K antagonists or direct oral anticoagulants (DOACs). There were no significant differences in PE (0.14%, 0.07 – 0.28% versus 0.16%, 0.15 – 0.18%) or EHIT III – IV (0.35%, 0.09 – 1.40%

versus 0.88%, 0.28 – 2.70%) in comparing pharmacoprophylaxis to mechanical prophylaxis alone. Major bleeding was quite rare (1 case) while minor bleeding was observed in 0 – 10% of patients. Risk of bias was estimated to be high, and the quality of evidence was moderate among randomized trials and very low among non-randomized trials.

A systematic review included in the AVF / SVS EHIT guidelines, which included only retrospective observational studies, failed to show a lower incidence of EHIT with pharmacological thromboprophylaxis.²³⁴

Table 23. Pharmacologic thrombosis prophylaxis

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Turner (2022) ³²	Patients with superficial reflux undergoing endovenous intervention (open surgery excluded)	Mechanical + Pharmacoprophylaxis (single dose – 12 studies, extended – 29 studies, combination – 2 studies)	Mechanical prophylaxis (compression stockings or bandages)	DVT (randomized trials) EHIT III-IV PE Major / minor bleeding	Systematic Review and Meta-analysis	Failure to distinguish EHIT from DVT in some studies Confounding by indication (observational studies) Poor reporting of mechanical (compression) prophylaxis Differences in anticoagulation regimens (agents, dose, duration)
Alameer (2022) ²⁴³	Patients undergoing varicose vein intervention (open or endovenous)	Pharmacoprophylaxis	Compression	All Thrombotic Events DVT Bleeding	Systematic Review and Meta-analysis	Variable anticoagulation agents and duration Lack of risk stratification

11.2.2. For patients undergoing endovenous ablation routine risk stratification should be performed to assess the need for peri-procedural thromboprophylaxis.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale and Evidence. The literature reflects great uncertainty regarding the value of risk assessment in determining the need for thromboprophylaxis in patients undergoing superficial venous interventions.³² Defining the risk factors for DVT / EHIT after saphenous ablation is unfortunately difficult due to the very low number of events and limited statistical power. Although inconsistent across studies, suggested risk factors for EHIT / DVT have included age, male gender, CEAP class, personal or family history of VTE, known thrombophilia, reduced mobility, obesity, hormone therapy, active cancer, concomitant procedures including sclerotherapy and mini-phlebectomy, large GSV diameter, and a history of SVT.^{234, 243, 244, 252, 255} Given such uncertainty, deciding who constitutes a high-risk patient requires some degree of clinical judgement at present. Although one single-center study has shown the Caprini risk assessment score to be associated with the development of EHIT (odds ratio 1.58, 95% CI 1.24 – 2.0, $p = .0002$), only ultrasound identified EHIT I – II were found in this study and it remains unclear whether the Caprini score is predictive of clinically relevant thrombotic events after superficial venous intervention.²⁵²

Currently, no specific guidelines address the role of VTE risk stratification in the ambulatory surgery setting. Data from patients undergoing both inpatient and outpatient procedures suggests that identification of patient and procedural related risk factors allows for identification of 15-20-fold variation in VTE risk. Individualized risk stratification allows for the identification of low-risk patients in whom the risk-benefit ratio is unfavorable, and potentially for the identification of patients at high VTE risk in whom the benefit of receiving chemical thromboprophylaxis outweighs the attendant bleeding risk. A widely accepted risk threshold is a calculated VTE risk of 3%, assuming a 2-fold reduction in VTE events compared to expected bleeding events from administration of an anticoagulant²⁴². Currently, no VTE risk assessment model (RAM) has been validated in patients undergoing varicose vein procedures.

Indirect evidence suggests that risk stratifying patients undergoing varicose vein procedures may have potential benefits. Namely, amongst patients undergoing a variety of ambulatory surgical procedures, those undergoing procedures for varicose vein procedures are at the highest risk for development of VTE ²⁵⁶. Secondly, variations in VTE rate amongst patients undergoing venous procedures have been identified according to patient and procedure related characteristics. For instance, patients undergoing open surgery or longer operations are at greater risk at developing VTE ²⁵⁷. Third, limited evidence suggests that those with a higher composite VTE risk assessment model (RAM) score, such as that used in the Caprini RAM, have an increased VTE and ARTE risk ²⁵⁸. Finally, a recent meta-analysis suggested that in patients undergoing inpatient and outpatient surgical procedures (including those undergoing venous procedures) with a Caprini score of ≥ 7 benefited from chemoprophylaxis in terms of VTE risk reduction without an increase in bleeding ²⁵⁹. This data highlights the critical need to determine from a specific VTE RAM the threshold at which chemical thromboprophylaxis is favorable for the patient undergoing outpatient axial and/or tributary bed treatment. Future studies should likely focus on clinically relevant venous thromboembolic events (DVT, PE) and should include some measure of risk.

11.3. Treatment of varicose vein procedure related DVT and ARTE

In patients with DVT after endovenous ablation, we endorsed the recommendations of Stevens et al, Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease: Second Update of the CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. Chest. 2021;160(6): e545-e608. ²⁶⁰ The evidence base for these guidelines was adopted without review.

1830 **11.3.1. For patients with acute isolated distal DVT** after varicose vein procedure, without
1831 symptoms or risk factors for extension we suggest serial imaging of the deep veins for 2
1832 weeks.

1833 **GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)**

1834 **11.3.2. For patients with isolated distal DVT** after varicose vein procedure, and symptoms or
1835 risk factors for extension we suggest anticoagulation.

1836 **GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very**
1837 **low)**

1838 **11.3.3. For patients with acute proximal DVT** after varicose vein procedure we recommend
1839 anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist)

1840 **GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)**

1841 **11.3.4. For patients with symptomatic ARTE** after endovenous ablation, we recommend
1842 anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist)

1843 **GUIDELINE: Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: C (low to very**
1844 **low)**

1845 **11.4.1. For patients with asymptomatic ARTE III and IV** after endovenous ablation,
1846 anticoagulation with a direct oral anticoagulant (over a vitamin K antagonist) should be
1847 performed.

1848 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

11.4.2. For patients who receive anticoagulation for ARTE following endovenous ablation, treatment should be continued until the thrombus retracts.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. As discussed above, routine screening of asymptomatic, average-risk patients for ARTE / DVT is not recommended and asymptomatic ARTE / DVT in these patients should rarely be diagnosed. The majority of ARTEs are ARTE I and II,²³⁵ which is of minimal clinical relevance. Although previous guidelines²³⁴ have recommended either no treatment (EHIT I), weekly surveillance (EHIT II), or consideration of antiplatelet versus anticoagulant therapy (high-risk patients with EHIT II), these should be rarely encountered in the absence of routine ultrasound surveillance. When ARTE I or II are identified, we suggest no treatment or follow-up for ARTE I and weekly surveillance until resolution of the thrombus with ARTE II.

ARTE III and IV are presumably more likely to be symptomatic and to be suspected based on accepted clinical indications. Although it is not entirely clear that the natural history of ARTE III – IV is the same as DVT²³⁴, a conservative approach would suggest treatment similar to established guidelines for DVT treatment²⁶⁰. However, as the natural history of ARTE is not well documented, the value of alternative approaches such as anticoagulation until thrombus resolution as observed by ultrasound cannot be entirely excluded. Given the uncertain benefit, treatment of symptomatic ARTE according to established guidelines for acute DVT is a weak suggestion. Furthermore, as this evidence is extrapolated from current guidelines for the management of DVT and is therefore indirect, for the management of ARTE the level of evidence has been downgraded to C.

Further research is needed regarding the natural history of ARTE. More data is particularly needed regarding the value of anticoagulation versus serial follow-up and the duration of anticoagulation in treated patients. Given the uncertainty of the evidence, at present, duration of anticoagulation should be at the judgment of the clinician.

Evidence. The management of symptomatic DVT is generally guided by the CHEST guidelines for Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease ²⁶⁰ and the reader is referred to that manuscript for the supporting evidence.

Unfortunately, the data regarding the management of ARTE is substantially less robust. The evidence regarding the treatment of ultrasound detected (most presumably asymptomatic) ARTE is derived from small case series and retrospective studies and is accordingly quite variable. One systematic review evaluated the management of ARTE detected by routine ultrasound screening in 24 studies for which the treatment was described. ²³⁷ Among the 25 included studies, anticoagulation was the most common treatment for EHIT, with 2 studies reporting selective use of antiplatelet therapy and 7 studies reporting observation only. Irrespective of treatment, there were no reports of propagation or embolization of EHIT II – IV once identified. The authors concluded that the natural history of EHIT is generally benign.

Table 24. Evidence for treatment of EHIT

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Healy, D.A. 2021 ²³⁶	Patients developing EHIT II-IV after thermal ablation of the GSVGSV ablation	-	-	1. EHIT treatment modality 2. EHIT propagation or embolization	Systematic review (24 studies)	Lack of standardized treatment for EHIT

**12. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN THROMBOSIS (SVT) IN PATIENTS
WITH VARICOSE AND NON-VARICOSE VEINS**

Guidelines 12. address the management of SVT in patients who have not recently undergone superficial venous interventions. The management of EHIT and other thrombotic complications of superficial venous interventions were presented in Guidelines 11.

12.1.1. For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks and tributaries above the knee > 3cm from the SFJ and ≥ 5 cm in length, whether or not associated with varicose veins, we recommend fondaparinux 2.5mg subcutaneously daily for 45 days; alternatively, rivaroxaban 10 mg daily for 45 days may be appropriate for patients unwilling or unable to perform subcutaneous injections.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: A (high)

12.1.2. For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks ≤ 3 cm from the SFJ, treatment with full anticoagulation for a minimum of 6 weeks should be continued.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

12.1.3. For patients with SVT of the main saphenous trunks we suggest against using prophylactic or therapeutic dose low-molecular weight heparin (LWMH) and non-steroid anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs). While both have been found to reduce SVT pain and extension, they have failed to prevent VTE. If NSAIDs are used for treatment of short

segment distal SVT, surveillance with DUS for VTE extension is recommended due to the high prevalence of concomitant DVT.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 1 (strong), Quality of Evidence: A (high)

12.1.4. For selected patients with isolated thrombosis of varicose tributaries or limited involvement of the GSV, we suggest phlebectomy as a safe alternative.

GUIDELINE. Grade of recommendation: 2 (weak), Quality of Evidence: B (moderate)

12.1.5. In patients with saphenous thrombophlebitis, ablation should be performed once the inflammation has resolved if there is evidence of pathologic reflux on DUS.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. Despite recognition that superficial thrombophlebitis, also known as superficial vein thrombosis (SVT), is more common than DVT, there is less awareness of its associated morbidity and little consensus on its management.²⁶¹ While traditionally thought of as benign, recent studies have highlighted its association with DVT and PE if left untreated. Studies show that SVT may progress to DVT in 6% to 44% of patients; 20% to 33% may have asymptomatic pulmonary embolism (PE); and 2% to 13% may have symptomatic PE. Superficial venous thrombosis involving the saphenous trunk has the greatest association with VTE.³⁴ Although the majority of SVT occurs in varicose veins, SVT in non-varicose veins confers greater morbidity and few studies have stratified treatment based on this distinction.³⁴ Several therapies including surgery, compression stockings, and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) aim to reduce pain and inflammation, however, given the associated progression to VTE,

1934 anticoagulation is recommended. Of note, the application of warm compresses to the site of SVT
1935 has never been evaluated in any study.

1936 *Evidence.* These recommendations are supported by two recent systematic reviews.^{34,35} The
1937 2018 Cochrane review included 33 studies involving 7296 patients with SVT of the legs.³⁴
1938 Treatments evaluated included fondaparinux, rivaroxaban, low molecular weight heparin
1939 (LMWH), unfractionated heparin (UFH), non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs),
1940 compression stockings, and topical, intramuscular, or intravenous treatment as well as surgical
1941 thrombectomy or ligation. A minority of studies compared treatment to placebo and most
1942 studies were small and of poor quality. Further, most studies excluded patients with SVT that
1943 was within 3 cm of the SFJ. The recommendations are primarily based on one large placebo
1944 controlled RCT of 3002 participants who received fondaparinux and demonstrated a significant
1945 reduction in symptomatic VTE, SVT extension, and SVT recurrence in comparison to placebo.
1946 Major bleeding was infrequent in both groups. A second systematic review and meta-analysis
1947 included seventeen studies and 6862 patients with SVT and confirmed that fondaparinux
1948 achieved the lowest rate of progression to DVT and PE without conclusions about other
1949 treatment due to low quality evidence.³⁵ In the Surprise study, patients with SVT and one or
1950 more risk factors for VTE were randomized to 45 days of fondaparinux or rivaroxaban 10 mg.
1951 ²⁶². The results suggested that rivaroxaban was as effective as fondaparinux, however, the study
1952 was not powered to prove non-inferiority. A call for further studies was prompted by the non-
1953 significant increase in the primary composite outcome as well as by an increase in clinically
1954 relevant non-major bleeding in the rivaroxaban group.

1955 Low quality evidence in one study found that prophylactic LMWH reduced extension of SVT
1956 (statistically significant), but did not reduce symptomatic VTE, while therapeutic LMWH

evaluated in one study reduced both SVT extension (statistically significant) and VTE progression, but improvement was less significant at 3 month follow up due to a catch-up phenomenon that showed increased VTE similar to comparator group, after LMWH treatment was completed.³⁴ NSAIDS were also found in one study to reduce SVT extension (statistically significant).²⁶³ However, there were no differences in the incidence of VTE or in the resolution of local symptoms and signs. While there were no major bleeding episodes recorded in either the NSAID or placebo groups, indomethacin increased the rate of adverse effects.²⁶⁴ NSAIDs have also been found to increase the risk of gastric pain three-fold compared with placebo.^{263, 264}

Compared with elastic stockings alone, one study showed that high ligation and stripping plus elastic stockings reduced the risk of SVT extension and recurrence (RR 0.09, 95% CI 0.01 to 0.64) and was associated with a lower, non-significant, incidence of VTE (RR 0.37, 95% CI 0.08 to 1.78).²⁶⁵ However, most studies evaluating surgery and topical treatments did not report SVT progression, VTE or adverse events.³⁴

A recent analysis from the RIETE registry of patients with thrombosis involving main trunk of the GSV within 3 cm of the SFJ compared those treated with full dose fondaparinux or LMWH followed by VKA (227 patients) to those (147 patients) who received preventative doses of fondaparinux or intermediate dose LMWH.²⁶⁶ Those receiving full dose anticoagulation received a longer course of treatment and all patients were followed for 3 months. There was no difference in VTE or recurrent SVT between the groups or in the safety outcomes of major bleeding or clinically nonmajor bleeding. The authors concluded that these findings are hypothesis generating and support a trial evaluating the efficacy of preventative dose anticoagulation in comparison to therapeutic anticoagulation for treatment of SVT approaching the SFJ.

There is a paucity of studies specifically evaluating the management of SVT in patients with varicose veins. In a prospective observational study of 195 limbs with SVT and varicose veins treated with surgery or anticoagulation, there was no difference in the primary composite outcome of SVT extension/recurrence, DVT or symptomatic PE.²⁶⁷ The authors concluded that urgent surgery is not associated with reduction in VTE compared to anticoagulation alone but could be safely performed in selected patients with isolated thrombosis of varicose tributaries or limited involvement of the saphenous trunk.

A single center randomized trial of 73 patients compared the use of thigh high 23-32 mmHg compression stockings to no compression stockings for 3 weeks in patients with isolated SVT of the legs who all received prophylactic dose LMWH with or without NSAIDs.²⁶⁸ The addition of compression stockings resulted in no significant difference in reduction of pain, consumption of analgesics, thrombus length, skin erythema, D-dimer, or quality of life. However, patients wearing compression had significantly faster thrombus regression at 7 Days.

Historically, SVT was recognized as a disease with a 10-20% recurrence rate. One large case series of SVT patients described a recurrence rate of 15% amongst 221 patients²⁶⁹. In modern times with widespread application of anticoagulant therapies, the risk of recurrence or VTE is ~6%, with the highest risk occurring amongst patients with previous episodes of SVT and long segment thrombosis²⁷⁰. Although not addressed by a randomized control trial, best practice would include informing patient of the risk of recurrence and offering surgical or endovascular therapy for the treatment of symptomatic recanalized varices and axial reflux (if present in the recanalized saphenous vein after completion of evidence based antithrombotic therapy).

2003 **Table 25. Treatment of Superficial Venous Thrombosis**

1 st Author, Year	Patients /Limbs	Intervention	Comparison	Outcome	Study design
DiNisio 2018 ³⁴	7296	Fondaparinux, rivaroxaban, LMWH, UFH, NSAIDS, compression, topical, IM, IM, surgical	Placebo (few)	SVT extension, VTE, pain, bleeding	RCTs for systematic review
Duffett 2019 ³⁵	6862	NSAIDs, anticoagulant therapies, surgical therapies	Placebo, No therapy (few)	DVT, PE	RCT, cohort for Systematic review
Prandoni, 2022 ²⁶⁶	374	LMWH, fondaparinux, VKA, DOAC (Full anticoagulation)	Preventive anticoagulation	SVT extension, VTE, bleeding	Retrospective, registry
Casian, 2022 ²⁶⁷	190/ 195	Anticoagulation, surgery	None	SVT recurrence, extension, VTE	Prospective observational

2004

2005

2006 **13. MANAGEMENT OF BLEEDING VARICOSE VEINS**

2007

2008

2009 **13.1. For patients with bleeding due to varicose veins, prompt referral to a venous specialist**
2010 **should be done.**

2011 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

2012

2013 **13.2. For patients presenting with acute bleeding from varicose veins, direct compression**
2014 **and sclerotherapy should be attempted before suture ligation to control bleeding.**

2015 **CONSENSUS STATEMENT**

2016

13.3. For patients who presented with bleeding from varicose veins, after the bleeding has been controlled, evaluation for superficial venous incompetence and appropriate intervention on the responsible veins should be done to control venous hypertension and reduce the risk of recurrent bleeding.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

13.4. Patients with varicose veins or venous ulcerations should be counseled on the possibility of venous bleeding and their families, caregivers, or friends educated regarding simple compression techniques to control severe bleeding.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. The true incidence of bleeding from varicose veins is unknown due to under-reporting but appears to occur in approximately 4% of patients presenting with varicose veins.^{271, 272} Bleeding often arises from small veins at the ankle with surrounding skin pigmentation and induration or following exacerbation of a venous ulcer leading to erosion of veins underlying the ulcer bed.²⁷³ Patients may report bleeding when the varicosities are exposed to warm water (in the shower or bathing), causing the veins to vasodilate, or bleeding can occur because of minor trauma. Patients with right heart failure or cardiomyopathy may also experience intermittent, often heavy, bleeding from dilated veins. Regardless of the cause, when a varicose vein ruptures, profuse bleeding can occur due to associated venous hypertension.

Although most bleeding associated with varicose veins is not associated with hypotension and does not require transfusion²⁷⁴, fatal hemorrhage is an uncommon, but not entirely rare event²⁷³. Most cases of fatal variceal hemorrhage have come from autopsy reports. A 2011 report documented less than 100 fatalities over several decades.²⁷⁵ Twenty-three fatalities were

reported in England and Wales in 2001.²⁷³ A systematic review including 17 articles found that deaths secondary to bleeding varicose veins accounted for 0.01% of autopsy cases.²⁷⁶ The victims were patients aged 60-90+ years of age with no gender discrimination. Deaths due to hemorrhage occurred in older persons who lived alone, were mobility impaired, had skin fragility or an ulcer located near the malleolus, were on anticoagulation or antiplatelet medication, or had a comorbidity such as dementia or liver failure. These rare case reports describe pulsatile bleeding both from the thin-wall veins themselves and from exposed veins in a venous ulcer bed leading to hypovolemic shock and death, especially in the presence of ischemic heart disease.²⁷⁷ Another single-center study found that patients with bleeding episodes had decreased access to basic first aid or hemorrhage control techniques.²⁷¹

As many of the fatal hemorrhagic events can be prevented, it is critical that patients be asked about prior bleeding episodes, be warned about the possibility, and be instructed in first aid and hemorrhage control techniques. The danger of applying venous tourniquets and increasing venous pressure has often been emphasized in the literature.²⁷³

Evidence. Both because of the infrequency of bleeding events and the difficulty in leaving such patients untreated, no studies comparing intervention to conservative management have been performed. However, very limited evidence does suggest that fatal hemorrhage usually occurs after a previous untreated episode of bleeding²⁷³ and there is general consensus that patients should be treated after the first episode of hemorrhage^{274, 278}. Furthermore, there is evidence from single-center series that superficial venous intervention results in a low incidence of recurrent hemorrhage. Selection of an appropriate treatment modality is somewhat dependent of the patient's venous anatomy and size of the bleeding vein. Among 5 patients reported in one series, acute control of venous hemorrhage was successfully achieved with direct injection of 1%

polidocanol foam into the bleeding varicosity with or without foam sclerotherapy (3%
 polidocanol) of the associated saphenous trunk. No recurrent bleeding was noted after a mean
 follow-up of 17.4 months.²⁷⁹ A larger series reported successful acute control of bleeding in 72
 patients treated with foam sclerotherapy.²⁷⁸ In comparison to 52 patients treated with simple
 suture ligation, foam sclerotherapy was associated with faster wound healing (7 versus 14 days,
 $p < .001$) and a lower risk of recurrent bleeding at 12 months (0% versus 23%, $p < .001$). Others
 have similarly reported excellent control of bleeding from smaller veins (< 1 mm) with
 sclerotherapy, while bleeding from larger veins was successfully controlled with high ligation,
 stripping, and phlebectomy. Recurrent bleeding was noted in only 1 of 14 patients (7%) after a
 mean follow-up of 21.3 months.²⁷⁴ Venous ablation has been used more recently in patients with
 varicosities, with small series ($n = 13$) demonstrating 85% of patients to be free from recurrent
 bleeding at a mean follow-up of 2.26 years.²⁷²

Although the supportive evidence is quite limited, the literature does suggest that acute
 bleeding is optimally managed with sclerotherapy, while prevention of recurrence may warrant
 ablation of any truncal venous incompetence.

14. MANAGEMENT OF SUPERFICIAL VEIN ANEURYSMS

**14.1. For patients with superficial truncal vein aneurysm, located within 3 cm of the SFJ
 or SPJ, open surgical excision, with high proximal and distal ligations should be
 performed. If symptomatic saphenous reflux is present, endovenous or open surgical
 ablation (phlebectomy or limited stripping) of the distal saphenous vein should be
 performed.**

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

14.2. For patients with asymptomatic superficial truncal vein aneurysm, located >3 cm distal to the SFJ, endovenous ablation alone should be performed. Thrombo-prophylaxis in these patients reduces the risk of VTE.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

14.3. Patients with symptomatic, thrombosed or large (> 3cm) aneurysms in the superficial veins should be treated with surgical excision.

CONSENSUS STATEMENT

Rationale. Focal dilation of the saphenous veins (GSV, SSV, AAGSV or PAGSV) that measures at least 20 mm for GSV and 15 mm for SSV, or has a diameter that is three times the upper limit of the average saphenous diameter is considered an aneurysm.²⁸⁰ Most patients are asymptomatic or have a palpable lump at the groin or in the popliteal fossa.²⁸¹ Many patients present only with symptoms of varicosity or chronic venous insufficiency.^{158, 282, 283} Patients occasionally complain of a tender lump,²⁸⁴ that can be firm, if the aneurysm is thrombosed.²⁸⁵ Evaluation with DUS is usually satisfactory to assess the aneurysm, but congenital superficial truncal vein aneurysms may occur in patients with venous malformations (Klippel-Trenaunay syndrome)²⁸⁶ and saphenous aneurysms may occasionally mimic femoral hernias,²⁸¹ synovial^{287,}²⁸⁸ or Baker cysts²⁸⁹ or a venous leiomyosarcoma.²⁹⁰ In these patients further evaluation with computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging is warranted. When the saphenous aneurysm is near the femoral or popliteal vein, open surgical excision is indicated, with ligation or oversewing of a dilated proximal saphenous stump. In patients with associated symptomatic

2110 saphenous reflux, endovenous ablation, tumescent anesthesia aided phlebectomy or limited
 2111 stripping of the distal segment should also be performed. If the aneurysm is located > 3 cm
 2112 distal to the SFJ or SPJ, permitting safe proximal occlusion with endovenous techniques,
 2113 endovenous ablation alone is frequently possible and safe, although most large (>3cm) or
 2114 symptomatic, thrombosed aneurysms are better treated with surgical excision at any location.
 2115 There is also significant risk of sural nerve injury, when thermal ablation is used to treat a distal
 2116 SSV aneurysm. Ablation of saphenous aneurysms within 3 cm. of the SFJ and SPJ should not be
 2117 treated with UGFS due to the increased risk of propagation of larger amount of foam into the
 2118 deep venous system.

2119 *Evidence.* Similar to deep vein aneurysms,²⁹¹⁻²⁹³ there is evidence that saphenous vein
 2120 aneurysms carry a risk of venous thromboembolism (VTE).²⁹⁴⁻²⁹⁶ Treatment therefore is
 2121 recommended to all aneurysms, whether or not there is thrombus in the aneurysm sac. Most
 2122 reports describe open surgical excision of saphenous aneurysms, with proximal and distal
 2123 ligation or distal saphenous ablation.^{281, 284, 285, 294-297} In two smaller series of mostly small GSV
 2124 aneurysms (< 3 cm in size), located close to the SFJ, endovenous ablation alone was used,
 2125 without proximal high ligation.^{158, 283}

2126 Pavlović, et al²⁸³ treated 11 limbs of 8 patients with RFA alone, without high ligation.
 2127 All GSV aneurysms were located near the SFJ, distal to the preterminal valve. Median aneurysm
 2128 diameter was 21 mm (IQR 17.2-23.4), all patients had incompetent GSV and chronic venous
 2129 disease. The catheter tip was placed at 1 to 2cm from the SFJ, within the aneurysmal segment.
 2130 Extra tumescent anesthetic and compression was used, and the first segment was treated with
 2131 three cycles using RFA. Thromboprophylaxis was given for 7 days. At a median follow up of 8
 2132 years median saphenous diameter was reduced to 5.8 mm, the aneurysmal segment was either

completely or partly obliterated, and, if partly patent, always had an antegrade flow. One patient (9.1%) had EHIT III despite thrombosis prophylaxis.

In a prospective study, Hamann, et al¹⁵⁸ treated 15 limbs of 13 patients with GSV aneurysm, located within 2 cm of the SFJ. Four aneurysms were surgically excised, with proximal ligation, because they were located near the SFJ and had a diameter >3 cm. The other 11 were treated with endovenous ablation alone. A generous amount of tumescent anesthesia was used to diminish the aneurysm diameter as much as possible. Additional energy was applied in the aneurysmal segment, either 100 Joules/cm for EVLA or 3 energy cycles for RFA. No patient had DVT or thrombus extension into the femoral vein. At 1 year, none of the aneurysms were visible on DUS. Three patients needed retreatment for partial or segmental recanalization, with good result. Thromboprophylaxis was given to patients with a history of VTE or SVT.

Further experience with larger number of patients is needed to recommend endovenous ablation alone for treatment of large aneurysms or for those located <3 cm to the SFJ or SPJ. One of the main reasons for this needed study is that current North American guidelines suggest placement of the tip of thermal ablation catheters at least at 2 cm distal to the SFJ.⁷

15. FUTURE RESEARCH

The writing committee of the Varicose Veins Guidelines identified several gaps in our knowledge on the natural history, evaluation, prevention and treatment of patients with varicose veins. Table 26. includes the top 20 recommended topics on future research on varicose veins, in order of importance.

Table 26. Top 20 topics for future research on varicose veins

N.	Topic of Research
1.	Comparative studies of polidocanol endovenous micro-foam vs. physician compounded foam for treatment of varicose tributaries.
2.	Comparative studies of polidocanol endovenous micro-foam vs. other techniques of thermal and non-thermal ablations of incompetent superficial truncal veins.
3.	Best metric of axial reflux to determine ablation of superficial truncal veins: vein diameter, reflux time, reflux volume or combination of these metrics.
4.	Longitudinal studies to identify risk factors for progression of C2 to C4 disease.
5.	Comparative studies of thermal vs. non-thermal ablations.
6.	Studies to identify patients who need peri-procedural thrombosis prophylaxis and define optimal drugs (LMWH, DOACs), dose, and duration of prophylaxis.
7.	Cost and quality of life comparisons between staged vs. concomitant phlebectomy after saphenous ablation.
8.	Clinical trial to evaluate efficacy and cost effectiveness of 20-30 mmHg compression stockings vs. venous ablation as initial treatment of patients with C2 disease.
9.	Outcome of thermal vs non-thermal ablation of saphenous veins >10 mm in diameter.
10.	DOAC for treatment SVT of the GSV ≤ 3 cm from the saphenofemoral junction.
11.	Comparative studies of varicose vein treatment in patients with and without proximal deep vein occlusion.
12.	Best treatment option for varicose vein tributaries: mini-phlebectomies vs foam sclerotherapy
13.	Best treatment options for telangiectasia and reticular veins: foam vs liquid sclerotherapy vs surface laser.
14.	Comparative study of cyanoacrylate vs thermal closure of perforating veins.
15.	Appropriate training for treatment of varicose veins.
16.	Treatment of superficial thrombophlebitis affecting varicose veins.
17.	Adjuvant medical treatment of patients with C2 varicose veins.
18.	Long-term outcome after SSV and AAGSV ablations.
19.	Treatment of saphenous aneurysms < 3 cm in size ≤ 3 cm from the SFJ with thermal ablation vs open surgery.
20.	Management of intravenous line related thrombophlebitis: role of NSAIDS and warm compresses.

APPENDIX

1. VENOACTIVE DRUGS FOR CHRONIC VENOUS DISEASE

2164
2165
2166 This section reviews briefly the scientific evidence supporting the clinical benefit of
2167 Hydroxyethylrutosides, Calcium dobesilate, Horse chestnut extract, Red vine leaf extract and
2168 Sulodexide for patients with varicose veins and CVD. None of these products are approved by
2169 the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for use in patients with venous disease.

2170

2171 *Clinical benefit of Hydroxyethylrutosides*

2172 Rationale: Hydroxyethylrutosides (HR) are composed by one or several bioflavonoids obtained
2173 from hydroxyethylation of rutoside (a combination of flavonol quercetin and disaccharide
2174 rutinose). HR is a potent inhibitor of inflammation-related gene expression, and production of
2175 inflammatory cytokines (NO, TNF-alpha, IL-1, IL-6) in macrophages and neutrophils¹⁰⁴.

2176 Evidence. A systematic review and meta-analysis of 15 trials with 1643 patients¹⁷ evaluated the
2177 effect of HR, with or without compression bandaging vs. placebo, with or without compression
2178 bandaging, and HR vs. compression bandaging alone. Compared with placebo, a significant but
2179 modest reduction of pain, leg heaviness and cramps were reported. The trials were of limited
2180 quality.

2181

2182 **Table 26. Clinical benefit of Hydroxyethylrutosides**
2183
2184

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Aziz Z, 2015 ¹⁷	Adults with CVI including CEAP C2	Hydroxyethylrutosides (HR) with or without compression bandaging	Placebo with or without compression bandaging, compression	Pain, heavy legs, and cramps. Safety analysis. Modest improvement in	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 15 RCT.	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

			bandaging alone in one RCT	several symptoms of CVI (pain, heaviness, cramps)		
Allaert FA, 2012 ¹¹⁶	Adults with lower extremity venous edema	Hydroxyethyl-rutosides, Ruscus extracts, MPFF, and diosmin	Placebo or other VAD	Reduction of ankle edema Third best VAD for reduction of ankle circumference	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 10 double-blind, randomized, placebo or other VAD-controlled trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pompilio G, 2021 ¹⁵	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	Hydroxyethyl rutosides, Ruscus extracts, MPFF, sulodexide, calcium-dobesilate, horse chestnut extracts and pentoxifylline	Placebo in 45 RCT	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score) First top rank to be the better treatment for pain, cramps, swelling sensation and heaviness score measured by Likert scale	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 45 RCTs and separated analysis of 17 observational studies with sulodexide	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

Clinical benefit of Calcium dobesilate

Rationale. Calcium dobesilate (calcium 2,5-dihydroxybenzene-sulphonate) is a synthetic drug used for CVI, hemorrhoids, and diabetic retinopathy. Experimental studies claimed a protective action against oxidative stress in varicose veins²⁹⁸ and other beneficial effects such as regulation of apoptosis,²⁹⁹ increased NO-synthase activity, inhibition of prostaglandin synthesis, diminished capillary fragility and hyperpermeability, reduction of platelet aggregation and blood viscosity.¹⁰⁴

Evidence. An RCT³⁰⁰ demonstrated improvement of plethysmographic measurements after 6-month treatment. However, comparison versus placebo in another 3-month trial³⁰¹ failed to show

a significant difference for edema, symptoms of Chronic Venous Disease, and Quality of Life (QoL), with exception of QoL at 12-month follow up, better in Calcium dobesilate group. A more recent trial with Calcium dobesilate versus MPFF³⁰² reported similar and significant pain reduction in both groups. In an RCT versus placebo in patients with CEAP C3-4,³⁰³ Calcium dobesilate significantly decreased leg volume ($p=0.0002$) and improved symptoms (discomfort, heavy legs, tired legs, tingling, itching and cramps ($p<0.05$)).³⁰⁴

A meta-analysis performed in 2004¹⁸ found 10 RCTs (778 patients) comparing calcium dobesilate with placebo for CVI. The methodological quality was good in 3 RCTs (608 patients). Calcium dobesilate decreased night cramps and discomfort more than placebo with number of patients needed to be treated [NNT] of 4 (95% CI 3-7) vs 8 (95% CI 4-50). Greater improvement was reported in severe CVD as compared with the mild disease, for leg volume decrease, pain, heaviness, malleolar swelling, and paresthesia. Interestingly, no dose effect was noticed: 1000 mg was as effective as 1,500 mg daily. A meta-analysis¹⁵ found Calcium dobesilate effectiveness comparable to Ruscus extracts in reducing foot volume and ankle circumferences. Data from a post-marketing surveillance (PMS) report 1974-1998, the international literature (1970-2003) and periodic safety update report (PSUR) 1995-2003 from the French Regulatory authorities, was reviewed to assess the safety profile of Calcium dobesilate.³⁰⁵ Adverse events included fever (26%), gastrointestinal disorders (12.5%), skin reactions (8.2%), arthralgia (4.3%), and agranulocytosis (4.3%). No death was related to Calcium dobesilate administration. The authors concluded that the adverse events' risk with Calcium dobesilate is low despite 13 known cases of agranulocytosis in patients treated by Calcium dobesilate.

2220 Table 27. Clinical benefit of Calcium dobesilate

First author, year	Patient	Intervention /exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Ciapponi A, 2004 ¹⁸	Adults with CVI including CEAP C2	Calcium dobesilate	Placebo	Pain, heaviness, night cramps, discomfort, paresthesia, malleolar swelling Calcium dobesilate suggested as more effective than placebo in improving symptoms. Higher efficacy in more severe disease.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 10 RCTs	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pompilio G, 2021 ¹⁵	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	Calcium-dobesilate, Hydroxyethyl rutosides, Ruscus extracts, MPFF, sulodexide, horse chestnut extracts and pentoxifylline	Placebo in 45 RCTs	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score) Calcium dobesilate the most effective treatment in reducing leg volume	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 45 RCTs and separated analysis of 17 observational studies with sulodexide	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Allain H, 2004 ³⁰⁵	Adults with CVD, diabetic retinopathy, and hemorrhoids	Calcium dobesilate	NA	Adverse events The risk of an adverse event with calcium dobesilate is low. 13 known cases of agranulocytosis, less than incidence in	Review of the adverse events and safety profile	Age, sex, different stages of CVD and different diseases

				general population		
--	--	--	--	-------------------------------	--	--

2221

2222

2223 ***Clinical benefit of Horse chestnut extract***

2224 *Rationale:* Horse chestnut extract (HCSE) contains escin, a mixture of triterpene saponins, and

2225 some benzopyrones. Escin has a veno-contractile properties and a protective effect on

2226 endothelium, through the increased production of nitric oxide.³⁰⁶

2227 *Evidence.* A Cochrane review³⁰⁷ covered electronic data bases search and material collected from

2228 manufacturers of HCSE products with published and unpublished studies and non-English

2229 articles. The included RCTs in patients with CVI compared efficacy and safety of oral HCSE

2230 mono-preparations with placebo, or reference therapy. Assessment of symptoms shown

2231 significantly better than placebo efficacy in improvement of leg pain (7 RCT). Evaluation of the

2232 leg volume change in 6 placebo-controlled trials reported a 32.1 ml weighted mean difference

2233 (95% CI 13.49 -50.72) in favor of HCSE. This efficacy was found comparable to compression

2234 stockings in another trial.³⁰⁸ The treatment safety was excellent. The authors concluded that

2235 “HCSE is an efficacious and safe short-term treatment for CVI.” The most recent systematic

2236 review and meta-analysis on VAD effectiveness¹⁵ confirmed value of HCSE therapy, although

2237 the other VAD were found more effective, MPFF in reducing leg volume and pain, and

2238 improving QoL; Calcium dobesilate and Ruscus extracts in reducing foot volume and ankle

2239 circumference.

2240

2241 **Table 28. Clinical benefit of Horse chestnut extract**

2242 First author, year	2243 Patient	Intervention /exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be
-------------------------------	--------------	---------------------------	------------	----------	--------------	--

						used to stratify analysis)
Pittler MH, 2012 ³⁰⁹	Adults with CVI including CEAP C2	Horse chestnut extract	Placebo	CVI related signs and symptoms: pain, leg volume. Overall improvement of pain, edema and pruritus. Mild and infrequent adverse events	Cochrane Database Systematic review	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pompilio G, 2021 ¹⁵	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	Horse chestnut extracts, Calcium-dobesilate, Hydroxy-ethyl rutosides, Ruscus extracts, MPFF, sulodexide, and pentoxifylline	Placebo in 45 RCTs	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score) Only one study could be used for VAD comparisons.	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 45 RCTs and separated analysis of 17 observational studies with sulodexide	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

2244
2245
2246
2247

2248 *Clinical benefit of Red vine leaf extract*

2249 *Rationale.* Red vine leaf extract was found to improve cutaneous microcirculation in patients
2250 with CVI, thanks to the increased nitric oxide synthase and decreased oxidative stress.³¹⁰

2251 *Evidence.* A review paper estimated a statistically significant and clinically relevant efficacy of
2252 Red-vine-leaf-extract.³¹¹ on leg edema reduction assessed by volumetry, and on symptoms
2253 (heaviness, tingling and pain). Three double-blind versus placebo RCTs support these findings.

2254 One³¹² crossover trial versus placebo, in 71 patients with CVI Widmer grade I to II, reported a
2255 significantly decreased leg circumference ($p < 0.0001$) and an increased cutaneous microvascular
2256 blood flow ($p < 0.0001$) as well as transcutaneous oxygen pressure ($p < 0.0001$). Another RCT, in
2257 260 patients CEAP C2 to C4,³¹³ evaluated leg volume by water displacement volumetry and

2258 noted marked dose-dependent difference favoring AS 195 group ($p < 0.001$), parallel to the
 2259 ankle/calf circumference pattern ($p < 0.001$). The third trial confirmed previous results in 248
 2260 patients with varicose veins and CEAP C3-C4a.³¹⁴ Pain improvement and decrease of the leg
 2261 volume assessed by water displacement volumetry versus placebo were significant, $p = 0.047$ and
 2262 $p = 0.0268$ respectively. Safety of AS 195 treatment was excellent. In a recent systematic
 2263 review³¹⁵ significant improvement of symptoms and edema was observed in some studies. The
 2264 safety of Red-vine leaf extract treatment was excellent.

2265

2266

2267 **Table 29. Clinical benefit of Red vine leaf extract**

2268

First author, year	Patient	Intervention /exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Azdhari M, 2020 ³¹⁵	Adults with CVI	Red-vine-leaf-extract	Placebo?	Leg volume, calf circumference, tired and heavy legs, sensation of tension, tingling and pain. In some trials significant improvement of leg volume, calf circumference, tired and heavy legs, sensation of tension, tingling and pain, cutaneous microcirculation and O ₂ pressure.	Systematic review. 5 trials	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Stucker M, 2019 ³¹¹	Adults with CEAP C1s to C4	Red-vine-leaf-extract	Placebo	Leg edema reduction assessed by volumetry, and venous symptoms (heaviness, tingling and pain).	Review	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

				Significant and relevant clinical efficacy over placebo in patients CEAP C1s to C4, on edema, tension, heaviness, tingling and pain		
Kalus U, 2004 ³¹²	Adults with CVI grade I or II of Widmer classification. N=71	Red-vine-leaf-extract	Placebo	Cutaneous microvascular blood flow, transcutaneous oxygen pressure, leg edema Improvement of microvascular blood flow, oxygen pressure and leg circumference (p<0.0001)	Crossover RCT versus placebo	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Rabe E, 2011 ³¹⁴	Adults with varicose veins and CEAP C3-C4a N=248	Red-vine-leaf-extract	Placebo	Leg volume by water plethysmography Symptoms (10-cm VAS). Global efficacy evaluations. Significantly reduced limb volume (p=0.0268) and improved pain (p=0.047)	RCT	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

2269

2270

2271 ***Clinical benefit of Sulodexide***

2272

2273 *Rationale.* Sulodexide contain a purified glycosaminoglycan mixture of low molecular weight2274 heparin (80%) and dermatan sulfate (20%), components of glycocalyx glycoproteins.¹⁰⁴

2275 Protection of glycocalyx integrity is essential in the preservation of the vascular endothelial

2276 function and mitigation of the inflammatory reaction.

2277 *Evidence.* A systematic review and meta-analysis of 13 studies with sulodexide¹⁹ included 1901

2278 participants with CVD at any stage of the disease, classified or non-classified, was considered.

2279 Sulodexide decreased the intensity of pain, cramps, heaviness, edema, total symptom score and
2280 reduced inflammatory mediators in patients with CVD.

2281 In a meta-analysis comparing efficacy of different venoactive drugs¹⁵ sulodexide was
2282 included only in a single network meta-analysis for the proportion of patients with complete
2283 ulcer healing and it showed to have the highest probability of being the best treatment (48%)
2284 compared with pentoxifylline (37%) and MPFF (16%). The assessment of the sulodexide
2285 efficacy on venous symptoms was done in the meta-analysis of 18 observational studies showing
2286 a significant improvement of pain, feeling of swelling, heaviness and paresthesia measured by
2287 Likert scales.

2288 In one randomized trial endovenous laser treatment of the great saphenous vein and
2289 phlebectomy were followed by sulodexide twice daily for one month and compared to the
2290 control group with no adjunctive pharmacotherapy. Compared to the control group, in the main
2291 group there was a statistically significant decrease in VCSS and improvement in the quality of
2292 life assessed by CIVIQ-20. The microcirculation of the skin was assessed by laser Doppler
2293 flowmetry. Laboratory examinations measured markers of endothelial dysfunction
2294 (homocysteine, von Willebrand factor, PAI1, soluble (s)E-selectin, sP-selectin, sICAM-1, and
2295 sVCAM-1). An increase in tissue perfusion, and an improvement in the microcirculation was
2296 found in the sulodexide group.³¹⁶

2297 A prospective, multicenter, randomized controlled trial assessed sulodexide as adjunctive
2298 treatment to the sclerotherapy. Group A (n= 354 patients) received sulodexide twice a day for 7
2299 days before sclerotherapy and Group B (n=366 patients) received standard sclerotherapy alone.
2300 Polidocanol and 20 to 30 mmHg compression stockings were used in both groups for 7 days.
2301 After 1 month, the incidence of hyperpigmentation was 8.7% in group A and 14.8% in group B

2302 (p= .01). Group A developed an average area of hyperpigmentation of 10.7% compared with
 2303 18.2% in group B (p=.01), and the skin tone of the hyperpigmented area was lower in group A
 2304 than in group B (p=.02). However, the latter difference was not significant after 3 months. The
 2305 overall vein disappearance rate was similar in both groups.³¹⁷

2306 **Table 30. Clinical benefit of Sulodexide**

2307

First author, year	Patient	Intervention/exposure	Comparison	Outcomes	Study design	Possible explanations of heterogeneity (factors to be used to stratify analysis)
Bignamini AA, 2020 ¹⁹	Adults with CVD any stage n=1901	Sulodexide	None or heparan sulphate	Leg edema reduction assessed by volumetry, and venous symptoms (heaviness, tingling and pain). Decrease of pain, cramps, heaviness, edema and total symptoms score. Reduced inflammatory mediators. Low risk of adverse events (3%)	Systematic review and meta-analysis of 13 studies	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins
Pompilio G, 2021 ¹⁵	Adults with Chronic Venous Disease	Sulodexide, Horse chestnut extracts, Calcium-dobesilate, Hydroxy-ethyl rutosides, Ruscus extracts, MPFF, and pentoxifylline	Placebo in 45 RCTs	Ulcer healing, leg volume, ankle circumference, symptoms such as pain assessed by VAS, feeling of swelling, heaviness, as well as QoL (CIVIQ-20 score).	Systematic review and meta-analysis; 45 RCTs ; 18 observational studies with sulodexide	Age, sex, different stages of CVD in patients with varicose veins

				Sulodexide at least as effective as pentoxifylline for ulcer healing. Based on observational studies it is effective in improving venous symptoms and signs.		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

2. EVIDENCE TO DECISION TABLES

Table 31. Evidence to decision framework: Compression therapy vs. intervention

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Overall, there was insufficient high quality of evidence to determine whether compression stockings are effective as the primary treatment for symptomatic varicose veins and if one stocking is better than the other. However, some studies reported improvement in symptoms.	Probably yes
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Reported side effects of discomfort, appearance, and application difficulty. The benefits of stockings were offset by highly variable reports of compliance, presumably due to the most common side effects of itching and irritation.	Probably yes
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably	Probably yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Low with significant heterogeneity of data	Low

How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	No available data	Unknown
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	No available data	Unknown
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

2315

2316

Table 32. Evidence to decision framework: Intervention vs Compression Therapy

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Recommendations for superficial venous intervention over compression for patients with symptomatic varicose veins and axial reflux in the GSV or SSV are based on the Cochrane Review for compression effectiveness and two comparative randomized trials with consistent results.	Yes
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Possible side effects are related to the surgical interventions. However, these interventions are considered as safe with low rate of complications.	Probably yes
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably	Probably yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Moderate	Moderate
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	No available data	Unknown
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	No available data	Unknown

What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Table 33. Evidence to decision framework: Immediate intervention vs 3-months trial of Compression

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	There is no data proving the value of a 3-month trial of compression stockings prior to intervention for patients with C2 disease, required by some Insurance companies. Compression therapy was found to be inferior to minimally invasive endovenous therapies (including UGFS and ETA) that produce better results with regards to anatomic disease extent, patient satisfaction and QoL.	Probably no
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Reported side effects of discomfort, appearance, and application difficulty. The benefits of stockings were offset by highly variable reports of compliance, presumably due to the most common side effects of itching and irritation.	Probably yes
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably	Probably yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Low with practically no data	Low
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	No available data	Unknown
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	Compression therapy was found to be inferior to minimally invasive endovenous therapies (including UGFS and ETA)	Unknown

	that produce better results with regards to cost effectiveness.	
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Table 34. Evidence to decision framework: Post-procedure Compression Therapy

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Application of compression for one week after any endothermal ablation with and without concomitant phlebectomies appeared to be effective in reducing pain within the first 5-10 days after endothermal ablation and phlebectomies with the greatest benefits in patients undergoing EVLA. Earlier return to daily activities was also observed.	Probably yes
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Reported side effects of discomfort, appearance, and application difficulty. The benefits of stockings can be offset by highly variable reports of compliance, presumably due to the most common side effects of itching and irritation.	Probably yes
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably not	Probably not
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Moderate	Moderate
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	No available data	Unknown

How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	No available data	Unknown
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

3.

Table 35. Evidence to decision framework: MPFF and Ruscus

4.

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Overall, there was a moderate quality of evidence to determine whether Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF) or Ruscus are effective in symptomatic patients with varicose veins for treatment of vein related pain, leg heaviness and/or sensation of swelling.	Yes
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Main side effects are mild gastro-intestinal disturbances potentially alleviated by administration with a meal.	Probably no
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably	Yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Moderate, as most of the studies address the cohort of patients with Chronic Venous Disease and varicose veins patients are only part of them	Moderate
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	MPFF or Ruscus nutritional supplements are not expensive and available in the US	Low
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	No available data for the varicose veins	Unknown

What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Table 36. Evidence to decision framework: Drugs and nutritional supplements

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Overall, there was a moderate quality of evidence for Calcium dobesilate and low quality of evidence for Hydroxyethylrutosides or Horse chestnut extract or Red vine leaf extract or Sulodexide to determine whether these compounds are effective in symptomatic patients with varicose veins for treatment of vein related pain, leg heaviness and/or sensation of swelling.	Probably yes
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Main side effects for Hydroxyethylrutosides or Horse chestnut extract or Red vine leaf extract or Sulodexide are mild gastro-intestinal disturbances potentially alleviated by administration with a meal. Calcium dobesilate adverse events included fever, gastrointestinal disorders, skin reactions, arthralgia, and agranulocytosis.	Monitor agranulocytosis with Calcium dobesilate
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably yes	Monitor agranulocytosis with Calcium dobesilate
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Moderate for Calcium dobesilate, low for Hydroxyethylrutosides or Horse chestnut extract or Red vine leaf extract or Sulodexide. Most of the studies address the cohort of patients with Chronic Venous Disease and varicose veins patients are only part of them	Moderate to low

How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	Only Horse chestnut extract or Red vine leaf extract are available in the US as inexpensive nutritional supplements	Low
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	No available data	Unknown
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Table 37. Evidence to decision framework: Routine ultrasound screening in asymptomatic average-risk patients

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Routine screening associated with substantial cost, resource utilization, & cost. Risk of bleeding events associated with anticoagulation for asymptomatic ultrasound identified events.	Large
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Risk of asymptomatic thrombus progression / embolization if not identified. Incidence of these events is very low (approximately 1.5%). However, risk of progression / embolization in these patients is unclear.	Probably low

Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Yes	Yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	High certainty regarding low incidence of thrombotic events after ablation. Low certainty regarding the natural history of rare asymptomatic events identified by ultrasound.	
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	Very high	Very high
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	Very high	Very high
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes (resource saving)	Yes

Table 38. Evidence to decision framework: Pharmacoprophylaxis after endovenous ablation

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Routine thromboprophylaxis appears to reduce the risk of post-procedural thrombotic events, but the data is heterogenous and the magnitude of effect is low.	Low
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Low risk of increased bleeding with pharmacoprophylaxis. No data regarding the cost and inconvenience of pharmacoprophylaxis.	Probably low
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably, but with very low magnitude of effect.	Probably yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Low with significant heterogeneity and low magnitude of effect	Low

How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	No available data	Unknown
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	No available data	Unknown
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Probably yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Table 39. Evidence to decision framework: Treatment of symptomatic ARTE according to established guidelines for acute DVT

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	The value of routine treatment of symptomatic DVT is well established although it is less certain that the natural history of ARTE is identical to DVT.	Probably beneficial
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Low risk of major bleeding (approximately 1%) with direct oral anticoagulants. Inconvenience and cost of anticoagulation. High cost and inconvenience of routine ultrasound follow-up.	Low
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably favors anticoagulation in symptomatic patients	Probably yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Low with uncertain natural history of ARTE High certainty regarding low risk of anticoagulation	Low
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	Low – Fewer resources required for anticoagulation in comparison to ultrasound follow-up	Low
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	No available data	Unknown

What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	No data available	Unknown
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Table 40. Evidence to decision framework: Treatment of SVT (main saphenous trunks and tributaries above the knee > 3cm from the SFJ and at least 5 cm in length)

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Prevention of key outcomes: SVT extension, recurrent SVT, VTE clinically and statistically significant	Large
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Risk of clinically relative bleeding low	Low
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Yes	Yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	High certainty regarding low incidence of thrombotic events after treatment	
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	Low	Very high
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	Low	Very high
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	Similar to other guidelines	Yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Table 41. Evidence to decision framework: SVT of the main saphenous trunks and treatment with LWMH and NSAIDs.

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	NSAIDs reduce SVT pain and extension	Large
How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	Low risk of increased bleeding, GI intolerance with NSAIDs Risk of VTE	Large
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably, especially for distal DVT	Yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Moderate certainty	Yes
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	Low	Unknown
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	Low	Unknown
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	Yes	Yes
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

Table 42. Evidence to decision framework: treatment of isolated thrombosis of varicose tributaries or limited involvement of the GSV

Domain	Evidence / Panel Input	Judgement
How substantial are desirable effects of the strategy?	Surgical stripping reduces pain and discomfort	Probably beneficial

How substantial are the undesirable anticipated effects?	No reduction in VTE	Low
Do the desirable effects outweigh the undesirable effects?	Probably in select circumstances	Probably yes
What is the overall certainty of the evidence of effects?	Low with no RCTs	Low
How large are the resource requirements associated with the intervention?	Moderate	Low
How large is the incremental cost relative to the net benefit?	Moderate	Unknown
What would be the effect on health inequalities?	None	None
Is the opinion acceptable to key stakeholders?	Yes	Unknown
Is the opinion feasible to implement?	Yes	Yes

REFERENCES

1. Rabe E, Guex JJ, Puskas A, Scuderi A, Fernandez Quesada F, Coordinators VCP. Epidemiology of chronic venous disorders in geographically diverse populations: results from the Vein Consult Program. *Int Angiol.* 2012;31(2):105-15.
2. Beebe-Dimmer JL, Pfeifer JR, Engle JS, Schottenfeld D. The epidemiology of chronic venous insufficiency and varicose veins. *Ann Epidemiol.* 2005;15(3):175-84.
3. Baylis RA, Smith NL, Klarin D, Fukaya E. Epidemiology and Genetics of Venous Thromboembolism and Chronic Venous Disease. *Circ Res.* 2021;128(12):1988-2002.
4. Branisteanu DE, Feodor T, Baila S, Mitea IA, Vittos O. Impact of chronic venous disease on quality of life: Results of vein alarm study. *Exp Ther Med.* 2019;17(2):1091-6.
5. O'Donnell TF, Jr., Passman MA, Marston WA, Ennis WJ, Dalsing M, Kistner RL, et al. Management of venous leg ulcers: clinical practice guidelines of the Society for Vascular Surgery (R) and the American Venous Forum. *J Vasc Surg.* 2014;60(2 Suppl):3S-59S.
6. Gloviczki ML, Kalsi H, Gloviczki P, Gibson M, Cha S, Heit JA. Validity of International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification codes for estimating the prevalence of venous ulcer. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2014;2(4):362-7.

7. Gloviczki P, Comerota AJ, Dalsing MC, Eklof BG, Gillespie DL, Gloviczki ML, et al. The care of patients with varicose veins and associated chronic venous diseases: clinical practice guidelines of the Society for Vascular Surgery and the American Venous Forum. *J Vasc Surg*. 2011;53(5 Suppl):2s-48s.
8. Gloviczki P, Lawrence PF, Wasan SM, Meissner MH, Almeida J, Brown KR, et al. The 2022 Society for Vascular Surgery, American Venous Forum, and American Vein and Lymphatic Society clinical practice guidelines for the management of varicose veins of the lower extremities. Part I. Duplex Scanning and Treatment of Superficial Truncal Reflux: Endorsed by the Society for Vascular Medicine and the International Union of Phlebology. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2022.
9. Farah MH, Nayfeh T, Urtecho M, Hasan B, Amin M, Sen I, et al. A systematic review supporting the Society for Vascular Surgery, the American Venous Forum, and the American Vein and Lymphatic Society guidelines on the management of varicose veins. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2022;10(5):1155-71.
10. Jia X, Mowatt G, Burr JM, Cassar K, Cook J, Fraser C. Systematic review of foam sclerotherapy for varicose veins. *Br J Surg*. 2007;94(8):925-36.
11. Luebke T, Brunkwall J. Meta-analysis of transilluminated powered phlebectomy for superficial varicosities. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)*. 2008;49(6):757-64.
12. Luebke T, Brunkwall J. Systematic review and meta-analysis of endovenous radiofrequency obliteration, endovenous laser therapy, and foam sclerotherapy for primary varicosis. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)*. 2008;49(2):213-33.
13. Ma F, Xu H, Zhang J, Premaratne S, Gao H, Guo X, et al. Compression Therapy Following Endovenous Thermal Ablation of Varicose Veins: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 2022;80:302-12.
14. Kakkos SK, Nicolaides AN. Efficacy of micronized purified flavonoid fraction (Daflon(R)) on improving individual symptoms, signs and quality of life in patients with chronic venous disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trials. *Int Angiol*. 2018;37(2):143-54.
15. Pompilio G, Nicolaides A, Kakkos SK, Integlia D. Systematic literature review and network Meta-analysis of sulodexide and other drugs in chronic venous disease. *Phlebology*. 2021;36(9):695-709.
16. Kakkos SK, Allaert FA. Efficacy of Ruscus extract, HMC and vitamin C, constituents of Cyclo 3 fort(R), on improving individual venous symptoms and edema: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trials. *Int Angiol*. 2017;36(2):93-106.
17. Aziz Z, Tang WL, Chong NJ, Tho LY. A systematic review of the efficacy and tolerability of hydroxyethylrutosides for improvement of the signs and symptoms of chronic venous insufficiency. *J Clin Pharm Ther*. 2015;40(2):177-85.
18. Ciapponi A, Laffaire E, Roqué M. Calcium dobesilate for chronic venous insufficiency: a systematic review. *Angiology*. 2004;55(2):147-54.
19. Bignamini AA, Matuska J. Sulodexide for the Symptoms and Signs of Chronic Venous Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Adv Ther*. 2020;37(3):1013-33.
20. Mansilha A, Sousa J. Benefits of venoactive drug therapy in surgical or endovenous treatment for varicose veins: a systematic review. *Int Angiol*. 2019;38(4):291-8.
21. Hassanin A, Aherne TM, Greene G, Boyle E, Egan B, Tierney S, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of comparative studies comparing nonthermal versus thermal

- 2427 endovenous ablation in superficial venous incompetence. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.*
 2428 2019;7(6):902-13 e3.
- 2429 22. Chen M, Mou S, Dai G, Hu J. Comparison Between Cyanoacrylate Embolization and
 2430 Radiofrequency Ablation for Superficial Venous Incompetence: A Systematic Review and Meta-
 2431 analysis. *Dermatol Surg.* 2021;47(8):e214-e9.
- 2432 23. Dimech AP, Cassar K. Efficacy of Cyanoacrylate Glue Ablation of Primary Truncal
 2433 Varicose Veins Compared to Existing Endovenous Techniques: A Systematic Review of the
 2434 Literature. *Surg J (N Y).* 2020;6(2):e77-e86.
- 2435 24. Guo J, Zhang F, Guo J, Guo L, Gu Y, Huang Y. A systematic review and meta-analysis
 2436 comparing the efficacy of cyanoacrylate ablation over endovenous thermal ablation for treating
 2437 incompetent saphenous veins. *Phlebology.* 2021:2683555211008762.
- 2438 25. Benfor B, Peden EK. A systematic review of management of superficial venous reflux in
 2439 the setting of deep venous obstruction. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2022;10(4):945-54
 2440 e2.
- 2441 26. Hu H, Wang J, Wu Z, Liu Y, Ma Y, Zhao J. No Benefit of Wearing Compression
 2442 Stockings after Endovenous Thermal Ablation of Varicose Veins: A Systematic Review and
 2443 Meta-Analysis. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2022;63(1):103-11.
- 2444 27. Bellmunt-Montoya S, Escribano JM, Dilme J, Martinez-Zapata MJ. CHIVA method for
 2445 the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.*
 2446 2015;2015(6):CD009648.
- 2447 28. Bellmunt-Montoya S, Escribano JM, Pantoja Bustillos PE, Tello-Diaz C, Martinez-
 2448 Zapata MJ. CHIVA method for the treatment of chronic venous insufficiency. *Cochrane*
 2449 *Database Syst Rev.* 2021;9(9):CD009648.
- 2450 29. Alozai T, Huizing E, Schreve MA, Mooij MC, van Vlijmen CJ, Wisselink W, et al. A
 2451 systematic review and meta-analysis of treatment modalities for anterior accessory saphenous
 2452 vein insufficiency. *Phlebology.* 2022;37(3):165-79.
- 2453 30. Alozai T, Huizing E, Schreve M, Mooij MC, van Vlijmen CJ, Wisselink W, et al. A
 2454 systematic review and meta-analysis of mechanochemical endovenous ablation using Flebogrif
 2455 for varicose veins. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2022;10(1):248-57 e2.
- 2456 31. Richards T, Anwar M, Beshr M, Davies AH, Onida S. Systematic review of ambulatory
 2457 selective variceal ablation under local anesthetic technique for the treatment of symptomatic
 2458 varicose veins. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2021;9(2):525-35.
- 2459 32. Turner BRH, Machin M, Jasionowska S, Salim S, Onida S, Shalhoub J, et al. Systematic
 2460 Review and meta-analysis of the Additional Benefit of Pharmacological Thromboprophylaxis for
 2461 Endovenous Varicose Vein Interventions. *Ann Surg.* 2022.
- 2462 33. Sussman MS, Ryon EL, Bahga A, Almeida S, Almeida JJ. A systematic review of the
 2463 treatment of residual below the knee venous reflux after endovenous thermal ablation of the great
 2464 saphenous vein. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2022;10(1):233-40.
- 2465 34. Di Nisio M, Wichers IM, Middeldorp S. Treatment for superficial thrombophlebitis of
 2466 the leg. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2018;2(2):CD004982.
- 2467 35. Duffett L, Kearon C, Rodger M, Carrier M. Treatment of Superficial Vein Thrombosis: A
 2468 Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Thromb Haemost.* 2019;119(3):479-89.
- 2469 36. Lane TR, Onida S, Gohel MS, Franklin IJ, Davies AH. A systematic review and meta-
 2470 analysis on the role of varicosity treatment in the context of truncal vein ablation. *Phlebology.*
 2471 2015;30(8):516-24.

- 2472 37. Rudstrom H, Bjorck M, Bergqvist D. Iatrogenic vascular injuries in varicose vein
2473 surgery: a systematic review. *World J Surg.* 2007;31(1):228-33.
- 2474 38. Siribumrungwong B, Noorit P, Wilasrusmee C, Attia J, Thakkestian A. A systematic
2475 review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials comparing endovenous ablation and
2476 surgical intervention in patients with varicose vein. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2012;44(2):214-
2477 23.
- 2478 39. Moreira H, Sousa J, Mansilha A. Chemothromboprophylaxis in varicose vein surgery: a
2479 systematic review. *Int Angiol.* 2022;41(4):346-55.
- 2480 40. Lim SY, Tan JX, D'Cruz RT, Syn N, Chong TT, Tang TY. Catheter-directed foam
2481 sclerotherapy, an alternative to ultrasound-guided foam sclerotherapy for varicose vein
2482 treatment: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Phlebology.* 2020;35(6):369-83.
- 2483 41. Alameer A, Aherne T, Naughton P, Aly S, McHugh S, Moneley D, et al. Peri-procedural
2484 thromboprophylaxis in the prevention of DVT in varicose vein interventions: A systematic
2485 review and meta-analysis. *Surgeon.* 2022;20(6):e392-e404.
- 2486 42. Meissner MH, Khilnani NM, Labropoulos N, Gasparis AP, Gibson K, Greiner M, et al.
2487 The Symptoms-Varices-Pathophysiology classification of pelvic venous disorders: A report of
2488 the American Vein & Lymphatic Society International Working Group on Pelvic Venous
2489 Disorders. *Phlebology.* 2021;36(5):342-60.
- 2490 43. Meissner MH, Gloviczki P, Comerota AJ, Dalsing MC, Eklof BG, Gillespie DL, et al.
2491 Early thrombus removal strategies for acute deep venous thrombosis: clinical practice guidelines
2492 of the Society for Vascular Surgery and the American Venous Forum. *J Vasc Surg.*
2493 2012;55(5):1449-62.
- 2494 44. Murad MH, Swiglo BA, Sidawy AN, Ascher E, Montori VM. Methodology for clinical
2495 practice guidelines for the management of arteriovenous access. *J Vasc Surg.* 2008;48(5
2496 Suppl):26S-30S.
- 2497 45. Murad MH, Montori VM, Sidawy AN, Ascher E, Meissner MH, Chaikof EL, et al.
2498 Guideline methodology of the Society for Vascular Surgery including the experience with the
2499 GRADE framework. *J Vasc Surg.* 2011;53(5):1375-80.
- 2500 46. Murad MH. Clinical Practice Guidelines: A Primer on Development and Dissemination.
2501 *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2017;92(3):423-33.
- 2502 47. Guyatt GH, Alonso-Coello P, Schunemann HJ, Djulbegovic B, Nothacker M, Lange S, et
2503 al. Guideline panels should seldom make good practice statements: guidance from the GRADE
2504 Working Group. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2016;80:3-7.
- 2505 48. Alonso-Coello P, Schünemann HJ, Moher J, Brignardello-Petersen R, Akl EA, Davoli
2506 M, et al. GRADE Evidence to Decision (EtD) frameworks: a systematic and transparent
2507 approach to making well informed healthcare choices. 1: Introduction. *BMJ.* 2016;353:i2016.
- 2508 49. Porter JM, Moneta GL. Reporting standards in venous disease: an update. International
2509 Consensus Committee on Chronic Venous Disease. *J Vasc Surg.* 1995;21(4):635-45.
- 2510 50. Eklof B, Rutherford RB, Bergan JJ, Carpentier PH, Gloviczki P, Kistner RL, et al.
2511 Revision of the CEAP classification for chronic venous disorders: consensus statement. *J Vasc*
2512 *Surg.* 2004;40(6):1248-52.
- 2513 51. Lurie F, Passman M, Meisner M, Dalsing M, Masuda E, Welch H, et al. The 2020 update
2514 of the CEAP classification system and reporting standards. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.*
2515 2020;8(3):342-52.

- 2516 52. Eklof B, Perrin M, Delis KT, Rutherford RB, Gloviczki P, American Venous F, et al.
 2517 Updated terminology of chronic venous disorders: the VEIN-TERM transatlantic
 2518 interdisciplinary consensus document. *J Vasc Surg*. 2009;49(2):498-501.
- 2519 53. Perrin M, Eklöf B, Maleti O. The Vein Glossary. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*.
 2520 2018;6(5):e11-e217.
- 2521 54. Lurie F, Passman M, Meisner M, Dalsing M, Masuda E, Welch H, et al. CEAP
 2522 classification system and reporting standard, revision 2020. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat*
 2523 *Disord*. 2020.
- 2524 55. Paty J, Turner-Bowker DM, Elash CA, Wright D. The VVSymQ® instrument: Use of a
 2525 new patient-reported outcome measure for assessment of varicose vein symptoms. *Phlebology*.
 2526 2015;31(7):481-8.
- 2527 56. Gibson K, Kabnick L, Varithena 013 Investigator G. A multicenter, randomized, placebo-
 2528 controlled study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of Varithena(R) (polidocanol endovenous
 2529 microfoam 1%) for symptomatic, visible varicose veins with saphenofemoral junction
 2530 incompetence. *Phlebology*. 2017;32(3):185-93.
- 2531 57. Gloviczki P, Comerota AJ, Dalsing MC, Eklof BG, Gillespie DL, Gloviczki ML, et al.
 2532 The care of patients with varicose veins and associated chronic venous diseases: clinical practice
 2533 guidelines of the Society for Vascular Surgery and the American Venous Forum. *J Vasc Surg*.
 2534 2011;53(5 Suppl):2S-48S.
- 2535 58. Wittens C, Davies AH, Baekgaard N, Broholm R, Cavezzi A, Chastanet S, et al. Editor's
 2536 Choice - Management of Chronic Venous Disease: Clinical Practice Guidelines of the European
 2537 Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2015;49(6):678-737.
- 2538 59. De Maeseneer MG, Kakkos SK, Aherne T, Baekgaard N, Black S, Blomgren L, et al.
 2539 Editor's Choice - European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS) 2022 Clinical Practice
 2540 Guidelines on the Management of Chronic Venous Disease of the Lower Limbs. *Eur J Vasc*
 2541 *Endovasc Surg*. 2022;63(2):184-267.
- 2542 60. Nicolaides A, Kakkos S, Baekgaard N, Comerota A, de Maeseneer M, Eklof B, et al.
 2543 Management of chronic venous disorders of the lower limbs. Guidelines According to Scientific
 2544 Evidence. Part I. *Int Angiol*. 2018;37(3):181-254.
- 2545 61. Nicolaides A, Kakkos S, Baekgaard N, Comerota A, de Maeseneer M, Eklof B, et al.
 2546 Management of chronic venous disorders of the lower limbs. Guidelines According to Scientific
 2547 Evidence. Part II. *Int Angiol*. 2020;39(3):175-240.
- 2548 62. Kursat Bozkurt A, Lawaetz M, Danielsson G, Lazaris AM, Pavlovic M, Olariu S, et al.
 2549 European College of Phlebology guideline for truncal ablation. *Phlebology*. 2020;35(2):73-83.
- 2550 63. Marston WA, Brabham VW, Mendes R, Berndt D, Weiner M, Keagy B. The importance
 2551 of deep venous reflux velocity as a determinant of outcome in patients with combined superficial
 2552 and deep venous reflux treated with endovenous saphenous ablation. *J Vasc Surg*.
 2553 2008;48(2):400-5; discussion 5-6.
- 2554 64. Passman MA, McLafferty RB, Lentz MF, Nagre SB, Iafrati MD, Bohannon WT, et al.
 2555 Validation of Venous Clinical Severity Score (VCSS) with Other Venous Severity Assessment
 2556 Tools: Analysis from the National Venous Screening Program. *Journal of Vascular Surgery*.
 2557 2010;51(3):792-3.
- 2558 65. Jayaraj A, Meissner MH. A comparison of Villalta-Prandoni scale and venous clinical
 2559 severity score in the assessment of post thrombotic syndrome. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 2014;28(2):313-7.

- 2560 66. Surgery SfV. Five Things Physicians and Patients Should Question. Society for Vascular
2561 surgery website2015 [updated March 29, 2022; cited 2023 January 9]; Available from:
2562 <https://www.choosingwisely.org/societies/society-for-vascular-surgery/>.
- 2563 67. Ruckley CV, Allan PL, Evans CJ, Lee AJ, Fowkes FG. Telangiectasia and venous reflux
2564 in the Edinburgh Vein Study. *Phlebology*. 2012;27(6):297-302.
- 2565 68. Somjen GM, Ziegenbein R, Johnston AH, Royle JP. Anatomical examination of leg
2566 telangiectases with duplex scanning. *J Dermatol Surg Oncol*. 1993;19(10):940-5.
- 2567 69. Whiteley MS. Current Best Practice in the Management of Varicose Veins. *Clin Cosmet*
2568 *Investig Dermatol*. 2022;15:567-83.
- 2569 70. Engelhorn CA, Engelhorn AL, Cassou MF, Salles-Cunha S. Patterns of saphenous
2570 venous reflux in women presenting with lower extremity telangiectasias. *Dermatol Surg*.
2571 2007;33(3):282-8.
- 2572 71. Commission IA. IAC Standards and Guidelines for Vascular Testing Accreditation 2021
2573 May 22, 2022.
- 2574 72. Brown CS, Osborne NH, Kim GY, Sutzko DC, Wakefield TW, Obi AT, et al. Effect of
2575 concomitant deep venous reflux on truncal endovenous ablation outcomes in the Vascular
2576 Quality Initiative. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2021;9(2):361-8 e3.
- 2577 73. Giancesini S, Occhionorelli S, Menegatti E, Malagoni AM, Tessari M, Zamboni P.
2578 Femoral vein valve incompetence as a risk factor for junctional recurrence. *Phlebology*.
2579 2018;33(3):206-12.
- 2580 74. Adam DJ, Bello M, Hartshorne T, London NJ. Role of superficial venous surgery in
2581 patients with combined superficial and segmental deep venous reflux. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc*
2582 *Surg*. 2003;25(5):469-72.
- 2583 75. Knipp BS, Blackburn SA, Bloom JR, Fellows E, Laforge W, Pfeifer JR, et al.
2584 Endovenous laser ablation: venous outcomes and thrombotic complications are independent of
2585 the presence of deep venous insufficiency. *J Vasc Surg*. 2008;48(6):1538-45.
- 2586 76. Raju S, Easterwood L, Fountain T, Fredericks RK, Neglen PN, Devidas M.
2587 Saphenectomy in the presence of chronic venous obstruction. *Surgery*. 1998;123(6):637-44.
- 2588 77. Ryer EJ, Misra S, McBane RD, Gloviczki P. Great saphenous vein transposition to the
2589 popliteal vein (the May-Husni procedure). *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2013;1(1):82-3.
- 2590 78. Gloviczki P, Stanson AW, Stickler GB, Johnson CM, Toomey BJ, Meland NB, et al.
2591 Klippel-Trenaunay syndrome: the risks and benefits of vascular interventions. *Surgery*.
2592 1991;110(3):469-79.
- 2593 79. Puggioni A, Marks N, Hingorani A, Shiferson A, Alhalbouni S, Ascher E. The safety of
2594 radiofrequency ablation of the great saphenous vein in patients with previous venous thrombosis.
2595 *J Vasc Surg*. 2009;49(5):1248-55.
- 2596 80. Sales CM, Bilof ML, Petrillo KA, Luka NL. Correction of lower extremity deep venous
2597 incompetence by ablation of superficial venous reflux. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 1996;10(2):186-9.
- 2598 81. Puggioni A, Lurie F, Kistner RL, Eklof B. How often is deep venous reflux eliminated
2599 after saphenous vein ablation? *J Vasc Surg*. 2003;38(3):517-21.
- 2600 82. Kim SM, Jung IM, Chung JK. Improvements of deep vein reflux following
2601 radiofrequency ablation for saphenous vein incompetence. *Phlebology*. 2017;32(1):55-60.
- 2602 83. Nishibe T, Nishibe M, Akiyama S, Nukaga S, Maekawa K, Kano M, et al. Influence of
2603 Superficial Venous Ablation on Deep Venous Dilation and Reflux in Patients With Saphenous
2604 Varicose Veins. *Vasc Endovascular Surg*. 2020;54(8):687-91.

84. Gavrilov SG, Moskalenko YP. Does pelvic congestion syndrome influence symptoms of chronic venous disease of the lower extremities? *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol.* 2019;243:83-6.
85. Gavrilov SG. Vulvar varicosities: diagnosis, treatment, and prevention. *Int J Womens Health.* 2017;9:463-75.
86. Khilnani NM, Winokur RS, Scherer KL, Meissner MH. Clinical Presentation and Evaluation of Pelvic Venous Disorders in Women. *Tech Vasc Interv Radiol.* 2021;24(1):100730.
87. Gibson K, Minjarez R, Ferris B, Neradilek M, Wise M, Stoughton J, et al. Clinical presentation of women with pelvic source varicose veins in the perineum as a first step in the development of a disease-specific patient assessment tool. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2017;5(4):493-9.
88. Hansrani V, Abbas A, Bhandari S, Caress AL, Seif M, McCollum CN. Trans-venous occlusion of incompetent pelvic veins for chronic pelvic pain in women: a systematic review. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol.* 2015;185:156-63.
89. Hartung O. Embolization is essential in the treatment of leg varicosities due to pelvic venous insufficiency. *Phlebology.* 2015;30(1 Suppl):81-5.
90. Castenmiller PH, de Leur K, de Jong TE, van der Laan L. Clinical results after coil embolization of the ovarian vein in patients with primary and recurrent lower-limb varices with respect to vulval varices. *Phlebology.* 2013;28(5):234-8.
91. Knight Nee Shingler SL, Robertson L, Stewart M. Graduated compression stockings for the initial treatment of varicose veins in people without venous ulceration. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2021;7:CD008819.
92. Lim CS, Davies AH. Graduated compression stockings. *CMAJ.* 2014;186(10):E391-8.
93. Welch HJ, Schul MW, Monahan DL, Iafrati MD, Health Policy Committees of the American Venous F, the American V, et al. Private payers' varicose vein policies are inaccurate, disparate, and not evidence based, which mandates a proposal for a reasonable and responsible policy for the treatment of venous disease. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2021;9(3):820-32.
94. Marsden G, Perry M, Bradbury A, Hickey N, Kelley K, Trender H, et al. A Cost-effectiveness Analysis of Surgery, Endothermal Ablation, Ultrasound-guided Foam Sclerotherapy and Compression Stockings for Symptomatic Varicose Veins. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2015;50(6):794-801.
95. Michaels JA, Campbell WB, Brazier JE, Macintyre JB, Palfreyman SJ, Ratcliffe J, et al. Randomised clinical trial, observational study and assessment of cost-effectiveness of the treatment of varicose veins (REACTIV trial). *Health Technol Assess.* 2006;10(13):1-196, iii-iv.
96. Al Shakarchi J, Wall M, Newman J, Pathak R, Rehman A, Garnham A, et al. The role of compression after endovenous ablation of varicose veins. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2018;6(4):546-50.
97. Ayo D, Blumberg SN, Rockman CR, Sadek M, Cayne N, Adelman M, et al. Compression versus No Compression after Endovenous Ablation of the Great Saphenous Vein: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2017;38:72-7.
98. Hamann SAS, Timmer-de Mik L, Fritschy WM, Kuiters GRR, Nijsten TEC, van den Bos RR. Randomized clinical trial of endovenous laser ablation versus direct and indirect radiofrequency ablation for the treatment of great saphenous varicose veins. *Br J Surg.* 2019;106(8):998-1004.

- 2650 99. Nordon IM, Hinchliffe RJ, Brar R, Moxey P, Black SA, Thompson MM, et al. A
2651 prospective double-blind randomized controlled trial of radiofrequency versus laser treatment of
2652 the great saphenous vein in patients with varicose veins. *Ann Surg.* 2011;254(6):876-81.
- 2653 100. Bootun R, Belramman A, Bolton-Saghdaoui L, Lane TRA, Riga C, Davies AH.
2654 Randomized Controlled Trial of Compression After Endovenous Thermal Ablation of Varicose
2655 Veins (COMETA Trial). *Ann Surg.* 2021;273(2):232-9.
- 2656 101. Chou JH, Chen SY, Chen YT, Hsieh CH, Huang TW, Tam KW. Optimal duration of
2657 compression stocking therapy following endovenous thermal ablation for great saphenous vein
2658 insufficiency: A meta-analysis. *Int J Surg.* 2019;65:113-9.
- 2659 102. Huang TW, Chen SL, Bai CH, Wu CH, Tam KW. The optimal duration of compression
2660 therapy following varicose vein surgery: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Eur J*
2661 *Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2013;45(4):397-402.
- 2662 103. Lurie F, Lal BK, Antignani PL, Blebea J, Bush R, Caprini J, et al. Compression therapy
2663 after invasive treatment of superficial veins of the lower extremities: Clinical practice guidelines
2664 of the American Venous Forum, Society for Vascular Surgery, American College of Phlebology,
2665 Society for Vascular Medicine, and International Union of Phlebology. *J Vasc Surg Venous*
2666 *Lymphat Disord.* 2019;7(1):17-28.
- 2667 104. Mansilha A, Sousa J. Pathophysiological Mechanisms of Chronic Venous Disease and
2668 Implications for Venoactive Drug Therapy. *Int J Mol Sci.* 2018;19(6).
- 2669 105. Gloviczki M. Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction (MPFF)
2670 for Chronic Venous and Lymphatic Disorders. 2021; Available from:
2671 www.veintherapynews.com.
- 2672 106. Bush R, Comerota A, Meissner M, Raffetto JD, Hahn SR, Freeman K. Recommendations
2673 for the medical management of chronic venous disease: The role of Micronized Purified
2674 Flavanoid Fraction (MPFF). *Phlebology.* 2017;32(1_suppl):3-19.
- 2675 107. Martinez-Zapata MJ, Vernooij RW, Uriona Tuma SM, Stein AT, Moreno RM, Vargas E,
2676 et al. Phlebotonics for venous insufficiency. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2016;4(4):CD003229.
- 2677 108. Martinez-Zapata MJ, Vernooij RW, Simancas-Racines D, Uriona Tuma SM, Stein AT,
2678 Moreno Carriles RMM, et al. Phlebotonics for venous insufficiency. *Cochrane Database Syst*
2679 *Rev.* 2020;11(11):Cd003229.
- 2680 109. Ibegbuna V, Nicolaidis AN, Sowade O, Leon M, Geroulakos G. Venous elasticity after
2681 treatment with Daflon 500 mg. *Angiology.* 1997;48(1):45-9.
- 2682 110. Juteau N, Bakri F, Pomies JP, Foulon C, Rigaudy P, Pillion G, et al. The human
2683 saphenous vein in pharmacology: effect of a new micronized flavonoidic fraction (Daflon 500
2684 mg) on norepinephrine induced contraction. *Int Angiol.* 1995;14(3 Suppl 1):8-13.
- 2685 111. Krzysciak W, Cierniak A, Kozka M, Koziel J. Oxidative DNA Damage in Blood of CVD
2686 Patients Taking Detralex. *Open Cardiovasc Med J.* 2011;5:179-87.
- 2687 112. Pietrzycka A, Kozka M, Urbanek T, Stpniewski M, Kucharzewski M. Effect of
2688 Micronized Purified Flavonoid Fraction Therapy on Endothelin-1 and TNF-alpha Levels in
2689 Relation to Antioxidant Enzyme Balance in the Peripheral Blood of Women with Varicose
2690 Veins. *Curr Vasc Pharmacol.* 2015;13(6):801-8.
- 2691 113. Shoab SS, Porter J, Scurr JH, Coleridge-Smith PD. Endothelial activation response to
2692 oral micronised flavonoid therapy in patients with chronic venous disease--a prospective study.
2693 *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 1999;17(4):313-8.

- 2694 114. Tsukanov YT, Nikolaichuk AI. Orthostatic-loading-induced transient venous refluxes
2695 (day orthostatic loading test), and remedial effect of micronized purified flavonoid fraction in
2696 patients with telangiectasia and reticular vein. *Int Angiol.* 2017;36(2):189-96.
- 2697 115. Carpentier P, van Bellen B, Karetova D, Hanafiah H, Enriquez-Vega E, Kirienko A, et al.
2698 Clinical efficacy and safety of a new 1000-mg suspension versus twice-daily 500-mg tablets of
2699 MPFF in patients with symptomatic chronic venous disorders: a randomized controlled trial. *Int*
2700 *Angiol.* 2017;36(5):402-9.
- 2701 116. Allaert FA. Meta-analysis of the impact of the principal venoactive drugs agents on
2702 malleolar venous edema. *Int Angiol.* 2012;31(4):310-5.
- 2703 117. Coleridge-Smith P, Lok C, Ramelet AA. Venous leg ulcer: a meta-analysis of adjunctive
2704 therapy with micronized purified flavonoid fraction. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2005;30(2):198-
2705 208.
- 2706 118. Ramelet AA, Boisseau MR, Allegra C, Nicolaides A, Jaeger K, Carpentier P, et al. Veno-
2707 active drugs in the management of chronic venous disease. An international consensus statement:
2708 current medical position, prospective views and final resolution. *Clin Hemorheol Microcirc.*
2709 2005;33(4):309-19.
- 2710 119. Mazzaccaro D, Muzzarelli L, Modafferi A, Righini PC, Settembrini AM, Nano G. Use of
2711 venoactive drugs after surgery for varicose veins: a preliminary study. *Int Angiol.* 2018;37(1):79-
2712 84.
- 2713 120. Saveljev VS, Pokrovsky AV, Kirienko AI. Stripping of the great saphenous vein under
2714 micronized purified flavonoid fraction (MPFF) protection (results of the Russian multicenter
2715 controlled trial DEFANCE). *Phlebology.* 2008;15(2):45-51.
- 2716 121. Pokrovsky AV, Saveljev VS, Kirienko AI, Bogachev VY, Zolotukhin IA, Sapelkin SV, et
2717 al. Surgical correction of varicose vein disease under micronized diosmin protection (results of
2718 the Russian multicenter controlled trial DEFANS). *Angiol Sosud Khir.* 2007;13(2):47-55.
- 2719 122. Perrin M, Ramelet AA. Pharmacological treatment of primary chronic venous disease:
2720 rationale, results and unanswered questions. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2011;41(1):117-25.
- 2721 123. Boyle P, Diehm C, Robertson C. Meta-analysis of clinical trials of Cyclo 3 Fort in the
2722 treatment of chronic venous insufficiency. *Int Angiol.* 2003;22(3):250-62.
- 2723 124. Cappelli R, Nicora M, Di Perri T. Use of extract of *Ruscus aculeatus* in venous disease in
2724 the lower limbs. *Drugs Exp Clin Res.* 1988;14(4):277-83.
- 2725 125. Perrins S, Cha A, Qaqish R, Plummer D, Hsu R, Dietzek AM. Clinical and anatomic
2726 outcomes of endovenous radiofrequency ablation performed on symptomatic small-diameter
2727 great saphenous veins. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2013;1(3):245-9.
- 2728 126. Bendix SD, Peterson EL, Kabbani LS, Weaver MR, Lin JC. Effect of endovenous
2729 ablation assessment stratified by great saphenous vein size, gender, clinical severity, and patient-
2730 reported outcomes. *Journal of vascular surgery Venous and lymphatic disorders.* 2021;9(1):128-
2731 36.
- 2732 127. Tan MKH, Sutanto SA, Onida S, Davies AH. The Relationship Between Vein Diameters,
2733 Clinical Severity, and Quality of Life: A Systematic Review. *European journal of vascular and*
2734 *endovascular surgery : the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery.*
2735 2019;57(6):851-7.
- 2736 128. Kostas TI, Ioannou CV, Drygiannakis I, Georgakarakos E, Kounos C, Tsetis D, et al.
2737 Chronic venous disease progression and modification of predisposing factors. *J Vasc Surg.*
2738 2010;51(4):900-7.

- 2739 129. Lee AJ, Robertson LA, Boghossian SM, Allan PL, Ruckley CV, Fowkes FG, et al.
2740 Progression of varicose veins and chronic venous insufficiency in the general population in the
2741 Edinburgh Vein Study. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2015;3(1):18-26.
- 2742 130. Pannier F, Rabe E. Progression in venous pathology. *Phlebology*. 2015;30(1 Suppl):95-7.
- 2743 131. Wrona M, Jöckel KH, Pannier F, Bock E, Hoffmann B, Rabe E. Association of Venous
2744 Disorders with Leg Symptoms: Results from the Bonn Vein Study 1. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*.
2745 2015;50(3):360-7.
- 2746 132. Robertson L, Yeoh SE, Kolbach DN. Non-pharmacological interventions for preventing
2747 venous insufficiency in a standing worker population. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*.
2748 2013;2013(10):Cd006345.
- 2749 133. Palfreyman SJ, Michaels JA. A systematic review of compression hosiery for
2750 uncomplicated varicose veins. *Phlebology*. 2009;24 Suppl 1:13-33.
- 2751 134. Rabe E, Pannier F, Ko A, Berboth G, Hoffmann B, Hertel S. Incidence of Varicose
2752 Veins, Chronic Venous Insufficiency, and Progression of the Disease in the Bonn Vein Study II.
2753 *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. 2010;51(3):791.
- 2754 135. Robertson L, Lee AJ, Evans CJ, Boghossian S, Allan PL, Ruckley CV, et al. Incidence of
2755 chronic venous disease in the Edinburgh Vein Study. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*.
2756 2013;1(1):59-67.
- 2757 136. Somasundaram SK, Weerasekera A, Worku D, Balasubramanian RK, Lister D, Valenti
2758 D, et al. Office Based Endovenous Radiofrequency Ablation of Truncal Veins: A Case for
2759 Moving Varicose Vein Treatment out of Operating Theatres. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*.
2760 2019;58(3):410-4.
- 2761 137. Lin PH, Yang KH, Kollmeyer KR, Uceda PV, Ferrara CA, Feldtman RW, et al.
2762 Treatment outcomes and lessons learned from 5134 cases of outpatient office-based
2763 endovascular procedures in a vascular surgical practice. *Vascular*. 2017;25(2):115-22.
- 2764 138. Varetto G, Gibello L, Frola E, Trevisan A, Trucco A, Contessa L, et al. Day surgery
2765 versus Outpatient setting for endovenous laser ablation treatment. A prospective cohort study. *Int*
2766 *J Surg*. 2018;51:180-3.
- 2767 139. Jain K, Munn J, Rummel MC, Johnston D, Longton C. Office-based endovascular suite is
2768 safe for most procedures. *J Vasc Surg*. 2014;59(1):186-91.
- 2769 140. Perkowski P, Ravi R, Gowda RC, Olsen D, Ramaiah V, Rodriguez-Lopez JA, et al.
2770 Endovenous laser ablation of the saphenous vein for treatment of venous insufficiency and
2771 varicose veins: early results from a large single-center experience. *J Endovasc Ther*.
2772 2004;11(2):132-8.
- 2773 141. Jarjous F, Jarjous R, Nahhas G. One-Step Approach to Treating Venous Insufficiency. *J*
2774 *Clin Med Res*. 2015;7(9):681-4.
- 2775 142. Hannon B, Prizeman G, Madhavan P, O'Neill S, Martin Z, O'Callaghan A, et al.
2776 Ambulatory outpatient venous surgery service: An examination of patient satisfaction and
2777 experiences. *Phlebology / Venous Forum of the Royal Society of Medicine*.
2778 2022;2683555221110353.
- 2779 143. Abu-Own A, Scurr JH, Coleridge Smith PD. Saphenous vein reflux without
2780 incompetence at the saphenofemoral junction. *Br J Surg*. 1994;81(10):1452-4.
- 2781 144. Labropoulos N, Giannoukas AD, Delis K, Mansour MA, Kang SS, Nicolaides AN, et al.
2782 Where does venous reflux start? *J Vasc Surg*. 1997;26(5):736-42.
- 2783 145. Fassiadis N, Holdstock JM, Whiteley MS. The Saphenofemoral Valve: Gate Keeper
2784 Turned into Rear Guard. *Phlebology*. 2002;17(1):29-31.

- 2785 146. Labropoulos N, Leon M, Nicolaides AN, Giannoukas AD, Volteas N, Chan P. Superficial
2786 venous insufficiency: correlation of anatomic extent of reflux with clinical symptoms and signs.
2787 Journal of vascular surgery : official publication, the Society for Vascular Surgery [and]
2788 International Society for Cardiovascular Surgery, North American Chapter. 1994;20(6):953-8.
- 2789 147. Engelhorn CA, Manetti R, Baviera MM, Bombonato GM, Lonardoni M, Cassou MF, et
2790 al. Progression of reflux patterns in saphenous veins of women with chronic venous valvular
2791 insufficiency. Phlebology. 2012;27(1):25-32.
- 2792 148. Aurshina A, Cardella J, Sumpio B, Zhuo H, Zhang Y, Dardik A, et al. Location of reflux
2793 in the saphenous vein does not affect outcomes of vein ablation. J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat
2794 Disord. 2021;9(4):932-7.
- 2795 149. Chastanet S, Pittaluga P. Patterns of reflux in the great saphenous vein system.
2796 Phlebology. 2013;28 Suppl 1:39-46.
- 2797 150. Yilmaz S, Cakir Pekoz B, Dincer N, Deniz S, Oguzkurt L. Classification of reflux
2798 patterns in patients with great saphenous vein insufficiency and correlation with clinical severity.
2799 Diagn Interv Radiol. 2021;27(2):219-24.
- 2800 151. Gifford SM, Kalra M, Gloviczki P, Duncan AA, Oderich GS, Fleming MD, et al. Reflux
2801 in the below-knee great saphenous vein can be safely treated with endovenous ablation. J Vasc
2802 Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2014;2(4):397-402.
- 2803 152. Theivacumar NS, Dellagrammaticas D, Mavor AI, Gough MJ. Endovenous laser
2804 ablation: does standard above-knee great saphenous vein ablation provide optimum results in
2805 patients with both above- and below-knee reflux? A randomized controlled trial. J Vasc Surg.
2806 2008;48(1):173-8.
- 2807 153. Theivacumar NS, Darwood RJ, Dellagrammaticas D, Mavor AI, Gough MJ. The clinical
2808 significance of below-knee great saphenous vein reflux following endovenous laser ablation of
2809 above-knee great saphenous vein. Phlebology. 2009;24(1):17-20.
- 2810 154. Timperman PE. Endovenous laser treatment of incompetent below-knee great saphenous
2811 veins. J Vasc Interv Radiol. 2007;18(12):1495-9.
- 2812 155. Carradice D, Mekako AI, Mazari FA, Samuel N, Hatfield J, Chetter IC. Clinical and
2813 technical outcomes from a randomized clinical trial of endovenous laser ablation compared with
2814 conventional surgery for great saphenous varicose veins. The British journal of surgery.
2815 2011;98(8):1117-23.
- 2816 156. Gasior SA, O'Donnell JPM, Aherne TM, Jalali A, Tang T, Ryan EJ, et al. Outcomes of
2817 Saphenous Vein Intervention in the Management of Superficial Venous Incompetence: A
2818 Systematic Review and Network Meta-analysis. Annals of surgery. 2022;275(2):e324-e33.
- 2819 157. Holewijn S, van Eekeren R, Vahl A, de Vries J, Reijnen M, group Ms. Two-year results
2820 of a multicenter randomized controlled trial comparing Mechanochemical endovenous Ablation
2821 to RADiOfrequeNcy Ablation in the treatment of primary great saphenous vein incompetence
2822 (MARADONA trial). J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord. 2019;7(3):364-74.
- 2823 158. Hamann SAS, van der Velden SK, De Maeseneer MGR. Safety and Effectiveness of
2824 Endovenous Thermal Ablation for Incompetent Saphenous Veins with an Aneurysm Close to the
2825 Junction. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2019;58(2):244-8.
- 2826 159. Atasoy MM. Efficacy and Safety of Endovenous Laser Ablation in Very Large and
2827 Tortuous Great Saphenous Veins. J Vasc Interv Radiol. 2015;26(9):1347-52.
- 2828 160. Calcagno D, Rossi JA, Ha C. Effect of saphenous vein diameter on closure rate with
2829 ClosureFAST radiofrequency catheter. Vascular and endovascular surgery. 2009;43(6):567-70.

- 2830 161. Cabrero Fernandez M, Martinez Lopez I, Hernandez Mateo MM, Marques de Marino P,
2831 Cernuda Artero I, Serrano Hernando FJ. Prospective study of safety and effectiveness in the use
2832 of radiofrequency ablation for incompetent great saphenous vein ≥ 12 mm. *Journal of vascular*
2833 *surgery Venous and lymphatic disorders*. 2017;5(6):810-6.
- 2834 162. Borsuk DA, Fokin AA. Endovenous Laser Ablation of Saphenous Veins Larger than 2
2835 cm: a Prospective Study. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*.
2836 2020;60(4):E73.
- 2837 163. Chaar CI, Hirsch SA, Cwenar MT, Rhee RY, Chaer RA, Abu Hamad G, et al. Expanding
2838 the role of endovenous laser therapy: results in large diameter saphenous, small saphenous, and
2839 anterior accessory veins. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 2011;25(5):656-61.
- 2840 164. Florescu C, Curry G, Buckenham T. Role of endovenous laser therapy in large and very
2841 large diameter great saphenous veins. *ANZ J Surg*. 2016;86(7-8):608-11.
- 2842 165. Shaidakov EV, Grigoryan AG, Ilyukhin EA, Bulatov VL, Rosukhovskiy DA.
2843 Radiofrequency ablation or stripping of large-diameter incompetent great saphenous varicose
2844 veins with C2 or C3 disease. *Journal of vascular surgery Venous and lymphatic disorders*.
2845 2016;4(1):45-50.
- 2846 166. He G, Zheng C, Yu MA, Zhang H. Comparison of ultrasound-guided endovenous laser
2847 ablation and radiofrequency for the varicose veins treatment: An updated meta-analysis. *Int J*
2848 *Surg*. 2017;39:267-75.
- 2849 167. Aurshina A, Ascher E, Victory J, Rybitskiy D, Zholanji A, Marks N, et al. Clinical
2850 correlation of success and acute thrombotic complications of lower extremity endovenous
2851 thermal ablation. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2018;6(1):25-30.
- 2852 168. Bahi M, Guazzo L, Taumoepeau L. Real-world short-term VenaSeal ablation outcomes
2853 for symptomatic saphenous incompetence. *Vascular*. 2022:17085381221077511.
- 2854 169. Juneja AS, Jain S, Silpe J, Landis GS, Mussa FF, Etkin Y. Scoping review of non-
2855 thermal technologies for endovenous ablation for treatment of venous insufficiency. *J Cardiovasc*
2856 *Surg (Torino)*. 2021;62(5):413-9.
- 2857 170. Guo J, Zhang F, Guo J, Guo L, Gu Y, Huang Y. A systematic review and meta-analysis
2858 comparing the efficacy of cyanoacrylate ablation over endovenous thermal ablation for treating
2859 incompetent saphenous veins. *Phlebology*. 2021;36(8):597-608.
- 2860 171. Mohamed AH, Leung C, Wallace T, Smith G, Carradice D, Chetter I. A Randomized
2861 Controlled Trial of Endovenous Laser Ablation Versus Mechanochemical Ablation With
2862 ClariVein in the Management of Superficial Venous Incompetence (LAMA Trial). *Ann Surg*.
2863 2021;273(6):e188-e95.
- 2864 172. Obi AT, Reames BN, Rook TJ, Mouch SO, Zarinsefat A, Stabler C, et al. Outcomes
2865 associated with ablation compared to combined ablation and transilluminated powered
2866 phlebectomy in the treatment of venous varicosities. *Phlebology*. 2016;31(9):618-24.
- 2867 173. Vasquez M, Gasparis AP, Varithena 017 Investigator G. A multicenter, randomized,
2868 placebo-controlled trial of endovenous thermal ablation with or without polidocanol endovenous
2869 microfoam treatment in patients with great saphenous vein incompetence and visible varicosities.
2870 *Phlebology*. 2017;32(4):272-81.
- 2871 174. Pittaluga P, Chastanet S, Locret T, Barbe R. The effect of isolated phlebectomy on reflux
2872 and diameter of the great saphenous vein: a prospective study. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*.
2873 2010;40(1):122-8.

- 2874 175. Pittaluga P, Chastanet S, Guex JJ. Great saphenous vein stripping with preservation of
2875 sapheno-femoral confluence: hemodynamic and clinical results. *J Vasc Surg.* 2008;47(6):1300-4;
2876 discussion 4-5.
- 2877 176. Onida S, Davies AH. CHIVA, ASVAL and related techniques--Concepts and evidence.
2878 *Phlebology.* 2015;30(2 Suppl):42-5.
- 2879 177. Zamboni P, Giancesini S, Menegatti E, Tacconi G, Palazzo A, Liboni A. Great saphenous
2880 varicose vein surgery without saphenofemoral junction disconnection. *Br J Surg.*
2881 2010;97(6):820-5.
- 2882 178. Scheerders ERY, van der Velden SK, Goossens LMA, Hamann SAS, de Maeseneer
2883 MGR, Malskat WSJ, et al. A randomized clinical trial of isolated ambulatory phlebectomy
2884 versus saphenous thermal ablation with concomitant phlebectomy (SAPTAP Trial). *Br J Surg.*
2885 2023;110(3):333-42.
- 2886 179. Faccini FP, Ermini S, Franceschi C. CHIVA to treat saphenous vein insufficiency in
2887 chronic venous disease: characteristics and results. *J Vasc Bras.* 2019;18:e20180099.
- 2888 180. Maeso J, Juan J, Escribano J, Allegue NM, Di Matteo A, Gonzalez E, et al. Comparison
2889 of clinical outcome of stripping and CHIVA for treatment of varicose veins in the lower
2890 extremities. *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2001;15(6):661-5.
- 2891 181. Escribano JM, Juan J, Bofill R, Maeso J, Rodriguez-Mori A, Matas M. Durability of
2892 reflux-elimination by a minimal invasive CHIVA procedure on patients with varicose veins. A 3-
2893 year prospective case study. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2003;25(2):159-63.
- 2894 182. Gonzalez Canas E, Florit Lopez S, Vilagut RV, Guevara-Noriega KA, Santos Espi M,
2895 Rios J, et al. A randomized controlled noninferiority trial comparing radiofrequency with
2896 stripping and conservative hemodynamic cure for venous insufficiency technique for
2897 insufficiency of the great saphenous vein. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2021;9(1):101-
2898 12.
- 2899 183. Cappelli M, Lova RM, Ermini S, Turchi A, Bono G, Bahnini A, et al. Ambulatory
2900 conservative hemodynamic management of varicose veins: critical analysis of results at 3 years.
2901 *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2000;14(4):376-84.
- 2902 184. Franceschi C, Cappelli M, Ermini S, Giancesini S, Mendoza E, Passariello F, et al.
2903 CHIVA: hemodynamic concept, strategy and results. *Int Angiol.* 2016;35(1):8-30.
- 2904 185. Giancesini S, Occhionorelli S, Menegatti E, Zuolo M, Tessari M, Spath P, et al. CHIVA
2905 strategy in chronic venous disease treatment: instructions for users. *Phlebology.* 2015;30(3):157-
2906 71.
- 2907 186. Escribano JM, Bellmunt S. Applying the correct CHIVA strategy in a randomized,
2908 controlled trial. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2021;9(1):286.
- 2909 187. Nakano LC, Cacione DG, Baptista-Silva JC, Flumignan RL. Treatment for
2910 telangiectasias and reticular veins. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2021;10(10):Cd012723.
- 2911 188. Meesters AA, Pitassi LH, Campos V, Wolkerstorfer A, Dierickx CC. Transcutaneous
2912 laser treatment of leg veins. *Lasers Med Sci.* 2014;29(2):481-92.
- 2913 189. Parlar B, Blazek C, Cazzaniga S, Naldi L, Kloetgen HW, Borradori L, et al. Treatment of
2914 lower extremity telangiectasias in women by foam sclerotherapy vs. Nd:YAG laser: a
2915 prospective, comparative, randomized, open-label trial. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol.*
2916 2015;29(3):549-54.
- 2917 190. Passman M. Transilluminated powered phlebectomy in the treatment of varicose veins.
2918 *Vascular.* 2007;15(5):262-8.

- 2919 191. Passman MA, Dattilo JB, Guzman RJ, Naslund TC. Combined endovenous ablation and
2920 transilluminated powered phlebectomy: is less invasive better? *Vasc Endovascular Surg.*
2921 2007;41(1):41-7.
- 2922 192. Lin PH, Matos JM, Chen A, Kim W, Poi MJ, Jiang JS, et al. Treatment Outcomes and
2923 Lessons Learned From Transilluminated Powered Phlebectomy for Varicose Veins in 1034
2924 Patients. *Vasc Endovascular Surg.* 2016;50(4):277-82.
- 2925 193. Aremu MA, Mahendran B, Butcher W, Khan Z, Colgan MP, Moore DJ, et al. Prospective
2926 randomized controlled trial: conventional versus powered phlebectomy. *J Vasc Surg.*
2927 2004;39(1):88-94.
- 2928 194. Chetter IC, Mylankal KJ, Hughes H, Fitridge R. Randomized clinical trial comparing
2929 multiple stab incision phlebectomy and transilluminated powered phlebectomy for varicose
2930 veins. *Br J Surg.* 2006;93(2):169-74.
- 2931 195. Rigby KA, Palfreyman SJ, Beverley C, Michaels JA. Surgery versus sclerotherapy for the
2932 treatment of varicose veins. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2004;2004(4):CD004980.
- 2933 196. Leopardi D, Hoggan BL, Fitridge RA, Woodruff PW, Maddern GJ. Systematic review of
2934 treatments for varicose veins. *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2009;23(2):264-76.
- 2935 197. de Ávila Oliveira R, Riera R, Vasconcelos V, Baptista-Silva JC. Injection sclerotherapy
2936 for varicose veins. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2021;12(12):Cd001732.
- 2937 198. Perrin MR, Guex JJ, Ruckley CV, dePalma RG, Royle JP, Eklof B, et al. Recurrent
2938 varices after surgery (REVAS), a consensus document. REVAS group. *Cardiovasc Surg.*
2939 2000;8(4):233-45.
- 2940 199. Pavei P, Ferrini M, Spreafico G, Nosadini A, Piccioli A, Giral di E, et al. Ultrasound
2941 guided foam sclerotherapy of recurrent varices of the great and small saphenous vein: 5-year
2942 follow up. *Veins and Lymphatics.* 2014;3(4655):57-9.
- 2943 200. Cartee TV, Wirth P, Greene A, Straight C, Friedmann DP, Pittman C, et al. Ultrasound-
2944 guided foam sclerotherapy is safe and effective in the management of superficial venous
2945 insufficiency of the lower extremity. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2021;9(4):1031-40.
- 2946 201. Peterson JD, Goldman MP. An investigation into the influence of various gases and
2947 concentrations of sclerosants on foam stability. *Dermatol Surg.* 2011;37(1):12-7.
- 2948 202. Bai T, Liu Y, Jiang W, Li Y, Liu J, Yu C, et al. A Review of Sclerosing Foam Stability in
2949 the Treatment of Varicose Veins. *Dermatol Surg.* 2020;46(2):249-57.
- 2950 203. Morrison N, Neuhardt DL. Foam sclerotherapy: cardiac and cerebral monitoring.
2951 *Phlebology.* 2009;24(6):252-9.
- 2952 204. Morrison N, Neuhardt DL, Rogers CR, McEown J, Morrison T, Johnson E, et al.
2953 Comparisons of side effects using air and carbon dioxide foam for endovenous chemical
2954 ablation. *J Vasc Surg.* 2008;47(4):830-6.
- 2955 205. Willenberg T, Smith PC, Shepherd A, Davies AH. Visual disturbance following
2956 sclerotherapy for varicose veins, reticular veins and telangiectasias: a systematic literature
2957 review. *Phlebology.* 2013;28(3):123-31.
- 2958 206. Gillet JL, Guedes JM, Guex JJ, Hamel-Desnos C, Schadeck M, Lauseker M, et al. Side-
2959 effects and complications of foam sclerotherapy of the great and small saphenous veins: a
2960 controlled multicentre prospective study including 1,025 patients. *Phlebology.* 2009;24(3):131-8.
- 2961 207. Todd KL, 3rd, Wright DI, Group V-I. The VANISH-2 study: a randomized, blinded,
2962 multicenter study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of polidocanol endovenous microfoam 0.5%
2963 and 1.0% compared with placebo for the treatment of saphenofemoral junction incompetence.
2964 *Phlebology.* 2014;29(9):608-18.

- 2965 208. Carugo D, Ankrett DN, Zhao X, Zhang X, Hill M, O'Byrne V, et al. Benefits of
2966 polidocanol endovenous microfoam (Varithena(R)) compared with physician-compounded
2967 foams. *Phlebology*. 2016;31(4):283-95.
- 2968 209. King JT, O'Byrne M, Vasquez M, Wright D, Group V-I. Treatment of Truncal
2969 Incompetence and Varicose Veins with a Single Administration of a New Polidocanol
2970 Endovenous Microfoam Preparation Improves Symptoms and Appearance. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc*
2971 *Surg*. 2015;50(6):784-93.
- 2972 210. Lal BK, Mallick R, Wright D. Improvement in patient-reported outcomes of varicose
2973 veins following treatment with polidocanol endovenous microfoam. *Phlebology*.
2974 2017;32(5):342-54.
- 2975 211. Jimenez JC, Lawrence PF, Pavlyha M, Farley SM, Rigberg DA, DeRubertis BG, et al.
2976 Endovenous microfoam ablation of below knee superficial truncal veins is safe and effective in
2977 patients with prior saphenous treatment across a wide range of CEAP classes. *J Vasc Surg*
2978 *Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2022;10(2):390-4.
- 2979 212. Deak ST. Treatment of superficial venous insufficiency in a large patient cohort with
2980 retrograde administration of ultrasound-guided polidocanol endovenous microfoam versus
2981 endovenous laser ablation. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2021.
- 2982 213. Aherne TM, Ryan EJ, Boland MR, McKevitt K, Hassanin A, Tubassam M, et al.
2983 Concomitant vs. Staged Treatment of Varicose Tributaries as an Adjunct to Endovenous
2984 Ablation: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2020;60(3):430-
2985 42.
- 2986 214. Geier B, Mumme A, Hummel T, Marpe B, Stücker M, Asciutto G. Validity of duplex-
2987 ultrasound in identifying the cause of groin recurrence after varicose vein surgery. *J Vasc Surg*.
2988 2009;49(4):968-72.
- 2989 215. Hwang JH, Park SW, Chang IS, Kim KH, Kang JH. Endovenous Thermal Ablation of
2990 Recurrent Varicose Veins due to Residual Great Saphenous Venous Insufficiency After
2991 Saphenous Venous Surgery: A Comparative Study. *Dermatol Surg*. 2018;44(10):1287-94.
- 2992 216. Hernando LL, Bielsa AA, Fletes Lacayo JC. Treatment of Recurrent Symptomatic
2993 Saphenous Trunk Reflux with Catheter Directed Foam Sclerotherapy and Tumescence
2994 Anaesthesia. *EJVES Vasc Forum*. 2022;55:1-4.
- 2995 217. Bradbury AW, Bate G, Pang K, Darvall KA, Adam DJ. Ultrasound-guided foam
2996 sclerotherapy is a safe and clinically effective treatment for superficial venous reflux. *J Vasc*
2997 *Surg*. 2010;52(4):939-45.
- 2998 218. Barebring L, Mullally D, Glantz A, Ellis J, Hulthen L, Jagner A, et al.
2999 Sociodemographic factors associated with dietary supplement use in early pregnancy in a
3000 Swedish cohort. *Br J Nutr*. 2018;119(1):90-5.
- 3001 219. Theivacumar NS, Dellagrammaticas D, Darwood RJ, Mavor AID, Gough MJ. Fate of the
3002 great saphenous vein following endovenous laser ablation: does re-canalisation mean recurrence?
3003 *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2008;36(2):211-5.
- 3004 220. Stonebridge PA, Chalmers N, Beggs I, Bradbury AW, Ruckley CV. Recurrent varicose
3005 veins: a varicographic analysis leading to a new practical classification. *Br J Surg*.
3006 1995;82(1):60-2.
- 3007 221. Blomgren L, Johansson G, Dahlberg-Akerman A, Norén A, Brundin C, Nordström E, et
3008 al. Recurrent varicose veins: incidence, risk factors and groin anatomy. *European journal of*
3009 *vascular and endovascular surgery : the official journal of the European Society for Vascular*
3010 *Surgery*. 2004;27(3):269-74.

222. Perrin M, Gillet JL. Management of recurrent varices at the popliteal fossa after surgical treatment. *Phlebology*. 2008;23(2):64-8.
223. Turtulici G, Furino E, Dedone G, Sartoris R, Zawaideh J, Fischetti A, et al. Percutaneous treatment with radiofrequency ablation of varicose veins recurring after vein stripping surgery A preliminary study. *Ann Ital Chir*. 2017;6:438-42.
224. Hager ES, Washington C, Steinmetz A, Wu T, Singh M, Dillavou E. Factors that influence perforator vein closure rates using radiofrequency ablation, laser ablation, or foam sclerotherapy. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2016;4(1):51-6.
225. Mordhorst A, Yang GK, Chen JC, Lee S, Gagnon J. Ultrasound-guided cyanoacrylate injection for the treatment of incompetent perforator veins. *Phlebology*. 2021;36(9):752-60.
226. Ozsvath K, Hager E, Harlander-Locke M, Masuda E, Elias S, Dillavou ED. Current techniques to treat pathologic perforator veins. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2017;5(2):293-6.
227. Gloviczki P, Bergan JJ, Rhodes JM, Canton LG, Harmsen S, Ilstrup DM. Mid-term results of endoscopic perforator vein interruption for chronic venous insufficiency: lessons learned from the North American subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery registry. The North American Study Group. *J Vasc Surg*. 1999;29(3):489-502.
228. Kianifard B, Holdstock J, Allen C, Smith C, Price B, Whiteley MS. Randomized clinical trial of the effect of adding subfascial endoscopic perforator surgery to standard great saphenous vein stripping. *Br J Surg*. 2007;94(9):1075-80.
229. Park SW, Hwang JJ, Yun IJ, Lee SA, Kim JS, Chang SH, et al. Randomized clinical trial comparing two methods for endovenous laser ablation of incompetent perforator veins in thigh and great saphenous vein without evidence of saphenofemoral reflux. *Dermatol Surg*. 2012;38(4):640-6.
230. Köroğlu M, Eris HN, Aktas AR, Kayan M, Yeşildağ A, Cetin M, et al. Endovenous laser ablation and foam sclerotherapy for varicose veins: does the presence of perforating vein insufficiency affect the treatment outcome? *Acta Radiol*. 2011;52(3):278-84.
231. van Neer P, Kessels A, de Haan E, Estourgie R, Veraart J, Lijnen R, et al. Residual varicose veins below the knee after varicose vein surgery are not related to incompetent perforating veins. *J Vasc Surg*. 2006;44(5):1051-4.
232. Koroglu M, Eris HN, Aktas AR, Kayan M, Yesildag A, Cetin M, et al. Endovenous laser ablation and foam sclerotherapy for varicose veins: does the presence of perforating vein insufficiency affect the treatment outcome? *Acta Radiol*. 2011;52(3):278-84.
233. Hingorani AP, Ascher E, Markevich N, Schutzer RW, Kallakuri S, Hou A, et al. Deep venous thrombosis after radiofrequency ablation of greater saphenous vein: a word of caution. *J Vasc Surg*. 2004;40(3):500-4.
234. Kabnick LS, Sadek M, Bjarnason H, Coleman DM, Dillavou ED, Hingorani AP, et al. Classification and treatment of endothermal heat-induced thrombosis: Recommendations from the American Venous Forum and the Society for Vascular Surgery. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2021;9(1):6-22.
235. Suarez LB, Alnahhal KI, Salehi PA, King EG, O'Donnell TF, Jr., Iafrati MD. A systematic review of routine post operative screening duplex ultrasound after thermal and non-thermal endovenous ablation. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2023;11(1):193-200 e6.
236. Healy DA, Kimura S, Power D, Elhaj A, Abdeldaim Y, Cross KS, et al. A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Thrombotic Events Following Endovenous Thermal Ablation of the Great Saphenous Vein. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2018;56(3):410-24.

237. Healy DA, Twyford M, Moloney T, Kavanagh EG. Systematic review on the incidence and management of endovenous heat-induced thrombosis following endovenous thermal ablation of the great saphenous vein. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2021;9(5):1312-20 e10.
238. Stevens SM, Woller SC, Baumann Kreuziger L, Bounameaux H, Doerschug K, Geersing GJ, et al. Executive Summary: Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease: Second Update of the CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. *Chest*. 2021;160(6):2247-59.
239. Sample size calculator. 2022 [cited 2022 10/26/2022]; Available from: <https://clincalc.com/stats/samplesize.aspx>.
240. Moores LK, Tritschler T, Brosnahan S, Carrier M, Collen JF, Doerschug K, et al. Prevention, Diagnosis, and Treatment of VTE in Patients With Coronavirus Disease 2019: CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel Report. *Chest*. 2020;158(3):1143-63.
241. Falck-Ytter Y, Francis CW, Johanson NA, Curley C, Dahl OE, Schulman S, et al. Prevention of VTE in orthopedic surgery patients: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. *Chest*. 2012;141(2 Suppl):e278S-e325S.
242. Gould MK, Garcia DA, Wren SM, Karanicolas PJ, Arcelus JJ, Heit JA, et al. Prevention of VTE in nonorthopedic surgical patients: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. *Chest*. 2012;141(2 Suppl):e227S-e77S.
243. Alameer A, Aherne T, Naughton P, Aly S, McHugh S, Moneley D, et al. Peri-procedural thromboprophylaxis in the prevention of DVT in varicose vein interventions: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Surgeon*. 2022.
244. Itoga NK, Rothenberg KA, Deslarzes-Dubuis C, George EL, Chandra V, Harris EJ. Incidence and Risk Factors for Deep Vein Thrombosis after Radiofrequency and Laser Ablation of the Lower Extremity Veins. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 2020;62:45-50 e2.
245. Dermody M, Schul MW, O'Donnell TF. Thromboembolic complications of endovenous thermal ablation and foam sclerotherapy in the treatment of great saphenous vein insufficiency. *Phlebology*. 2015;30(5):357-64.
246. van Rij AM, Chai J, Hill GB, Christie RA. Incidence of deep vein thrombosis after varicose vein surgery. *Br J Surg*. 2004;91(12):1582-5.
247. Lim W, Le Gal G, Bates SM, Righini M, Haramati LB, Lang E, et al. American Society of Hematology 2018 guidelines for management of venous thromboembolism: diagnosis of venous thromboembolism. *Blood Adv*. 2018;2(22):3226-56.
248. Todd KL, Wright DI. The VANISH-2 study: a randomized, blinded, multicenter study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of polidocanol endovenous microfoam 0.5% and 1.0% compared with placebo for the treatment of saphenofemoral junction incompetence. *Phlebology*. 2014;29(9):608-18.
249. Yang J, Chung S, Srivatsa S. Prospective Randomized Trial of Anti-Thrombotic Strategies Following Great Saphenous Vein Ablation Using Injectable Polidocanol Endovenous Microfoam (Varithena). *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2022.
250. Hicks CW, DiBrito SR, Magruder JT, Weaver ML, Barenski C, Heller JA. Radiofrequency ablation with concomitant stab phlebectomy increases risk of endovenous heat-induced thrombosis. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2017;5(2):200-9.
251. Sufian S, Arnez A, Labropoulos N, Lakhanpal S. Endovenous heat-induced thrombosis after ablation with 1470 nm laser: Incidence, progression, and risk factors. *Phlebology*. 2015;30(5):325-30.

- 3103 252. Rhee SJ, Cantelmo NL, Conrad MF, Stoughton J. Factors influencing the incidence of
3104 endovenous heat-induced thrombosis (EHIT). *Vasc Endovascular Surg.* 2013;47(3):207-12.
- 3105 253. Shutze WP, Kane K, Fisher T, Doud Y, Lassiter G, Leuking R, et al. The effect of
3106 wavelength on endothermal heat-induced thrombosis incidence after endovenous laser ablation. *J*
3107 *Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2016;4(1):36-43.
- 3108 254. Nemoto H, Mo M, Ito T, Inoue Y, Obitsu Y, Kichikawa K, et al. Venous
3109 thromboembolism complications after endovenous laser ablation for varicose veins and role of
3110 duplex ultrasound scan. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2019;7(6):817-23.
- 3111 255. Nyamekye IK, Campbell B. UK Royal Society of Medicine Venous Forum VTE Advice
3112 2020. *Phlebology.* 2021;36(2):88-90.
- 3113 256. Pannucci CJ, Shanks A, Moote MJ, Bahl V, Cederna PS, Naughton NN, et al. Identifying
3114 patients at high risk for venous thromboembolism requiring treatment after outpatient surgery.
3115 *Ann Surg.* 2012;255(6):1093-9.
- 3116 257. Pence K, Fullin D, Kendall MC, Apruzzese P, De Oliveira G. The association between
3117 surgical duration and venous thromboembolism in outpatient surgery: A propensity score
3118 adjusted prospective cohort study. *Ann Med Surg (Lond).* 2020;60:498-503.
- 3119 258. Wolkowski K, Wolkowski M, Urbanek T. Venous Thromboembolism Prophylaxis and
3120 Thrombotic Risk Stratification in the Varicose Veins Surgery-Pro prospective Observational Study. *J*
3121 *Clin Med.* 2020;9(12).
- 3122 259. Pannucci CJ, Swistun L, MacDonald JK, Henke PK, Brooke BS. Individualized Venous
3123 Thromboembolism Risk Stratification Using the 2005 Caprini Score to Identify the Benefits and
3124 Harms of Chemoprophylaxis in Surgical Patients: A Meta-analysis. *Ann Surg.*
3125 2017;265(6):1094-103.
- 3126 260. Stevens SM, Woller SC, Kreuziger LB, Bounameaux H, Doerschug K, Geersing GJ, et
3127 al. Antithrombotic Therapy for VTE Disease: Second Update of the CHEST Guideline and
3128 Expert Panel Report. *Chest.* 2021;160(6):e545-e608.
- 3129 261. Dua A, Heller JA, Patel B, Desai SS. Variability in the Management of Superficial
3130 Venous Thrombophlebitis across Practitioners Based in North America and the Global
3131 Community. *Thrombosis.* 2014;2014:306018.
- 3132 262. Beyer-Westendorf J, Schellong SM, Gerlach H, Rabe E, Weitz JI, Jerse mann K, et al.
3133 Prevention of thromboembolic complications in patients with superficial-vein thrombosis given
3134 rivaroxaban or fondaparinux: the open-label, randomised, non-inferiority SURPRISE phase 3b
3135 trial. *Lancet Haematol.* 2017;4(3):e105-e13.
- 3136 263. Superficial Thrombophlebitis Treated By Enoxaparin Study G. A pilot randomized
3137 double-blind comparison of a low-molecular-weight heparin, a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory
3138 agent, and placebo in the treatment of superficial vein thrombosis. *Arch Intern Med.*
3139 2003;163(14):1657-63.
- 3140 264. Indomethacin in superficial thrombophlebitis. *Practitioner.* 1970;205(227):369-72.
- 3141 265. Belcaro G, Nicolaid es AN, Errichi BM, Cesarone MR, De Sanctis MT, Incandela L, et al.
3142 Superficial thrombophlebitis of the legs: A randomized, controlled, follow-up study. *Angiology.*
3143 1999;50(7):523-9.
- 3144 266. Prandoni P, Pesavento R, Bilora F, Fernandez Reyes JL, Madridano O, Soler S, et al. No
3145 difference in outcome between therapeutic and preventive anticoagulation in patients with
3146 superficial vein thrombosis involving the saphenous-femoral junction. *Vasc Med.*
3147 2022;27(3):290-2.

- 3148 267. Casian D, Bzovii F, Culiuc V, Gutu E. Urgent surgery versus anticoagulation for
3149 treatment of superficial vein thrombosis in patients with varicose veins. *Vasa*. 2022;51(3):174-
3150 81.
- 3151 268. Boehler K, Kittler H, Stolkovich S, Tzaneva S. Therapeutic effect of compression
3152 stockings versus no compression on isolated superficial vein thrombosis of the legs: a
3153 randomized clinical trial. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2014;48(4):465-71.
- 3154 269. Husni EA, Williams WA. Superficial thrombophlebitis of lower limbs. *Surgery*.
3155 1982;91(1):70-4.
- 3156 270. Bauersachs R, Gerlach HE, Heinken A, Hoffmann U, Langer F, Noppeney T, et al.
3157 Management and Outcomes of Patients with Isolated Superficial Vein Thrombosis under Real
3158 Life Conditions (INSIGHTS-SVT). *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2021;62(2):241-9.
- 3159 271. Hingorani A, Chait J, Kibrik P, Alsheekh A, Marks N, Rajaei S, et al. Spontaneous
3160 hemorrhage from varicose veins: A single-center experience. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat*
3161 *Disord*. 2020;8(1):106-9.
- 3162 272. Cardella J, Aurshina A, Sumpio B, Zhuo H, Zhang Y, Dardik A, et al. Vein ablation is an
3163 effective treatment for patients with bleeding varicose veins. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat*
3164 *Disord*. 2022;10(5):1007-11.
- 3165 273. Evans GA, Evans DM, Seal RM, Craven JL. Spontaneous fatal haemorrhage caused by
3166 varicose veins. *Lancet*. 1973;2(7842):1359-61.
- 3167 274. McCarthy WJ, Dann C, Pearce WH, Yao JS. Management of sudden profuse bleeding
3168 from varicose veins. *Surgery*. 1993;113(2):178-83.
- 3169 275. Ampanozi G, Preiss U, Hatch GM, Zech WD, Ketterer T, Bolliger S, et al. Fatal lower
3170 extremity varicose vein rupture. *Leg Med (Tokyo)*. 2011;13(2):87-90.
- 3171 276. Serra R, Ielapi N, Bevacqua E, Rizzuto A, De Caridi G, Massara M, et al. Haemorrhage
3172 from varicose veins and varicose ulceration: A systematic review. *Int Wound J*. 2018;15(5):829-
3173 33.
- 3174 277. Logrado D, Gomes C, Sardinha M. Fatal haemorrhage from a lower limb varicose vein
3175 rupture: two case reports. *Egyptian Journal of Forensic Sciences*. 2022;12:12-23.
- 3176 278. Labas P, Cambal M. Profuse bleeding in patients with chronic venous insufficiency. *Int*
3177 *Angiol*. 2007;26(1):64-6.
- 3178 279. Hamahata A, Yamaki T, Osada A, Fujisawa D, Sakurai H. Foam sclerotherapy for
3179 spouting haemorrhage in patients with varicose veins. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*.
3180 2011;41(6):856-8.
- 3181 280. Labropoulos N, Kokkosis AA, Spentzouris G, Gasparis AP, Tassiopoulos AK. The
3182 distribution and significance of varicosities in the saphenous trunks. *J Vasc Surg*. 2010;51(1):96-
3183 103.
- 3184 281. Cicek MC, Cicek OF, Yalcinkaya A, Tasoglu I. Groin Swelling in a Four-Year-Old Boy:
3185 Primary Great Saphenous Vein Aneurysm. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 2015;29(8):1660 e11-2.
- 3186 282. Pascarella L, Al-Tuwaijri M, Bergan JJ, Mekenas LM. Lower extremity superficial
3187 venous aneurysms. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 2005;19(1):69-73.
- 3188 283. Pavlovic MD, Schuller SS, Head MM, Kaiser D, Jerse M, Schuller Petrovic S. Safety and
3189 effectiveness of indirect radiofrequency ablation (closure FAST) of incompetent great saphenous
3190 veins with Type I aneurysms: Long-term results radiofrequency ablation for saphenous
3191 aneurysms. *Phlebology*. 2023;38(2):129-32.
- 3192 284. Sedki N, Zrihni Y, Jiber H, Zaghloul R, Bouarhroum A. Primary great saphenous vein
3193 aneurysm. *Dermatol Surg*. 2011;37(9):1369-71.

- 3194 285. Spanos K, Giannoukas AD. Surgical Treatment of a Thrombosed Proximal Great
3195 Saphenous Vein Aneurysm. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2016;51(2):274.
- 3196 286. Rathore A, Gloviczki P, Bjarnason H. Management of giant embryonic vein in Klippel-
3197 Trenaunay syndrome. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2018;6(4):523-5.
- 3198 287. Ye Y, Zhang C, Zhang D, Chen N, Song B, Wu S, et al. Diagnosis and surgical treatment
3199 of patients with femoral vein compression from hip joint synovial cyst. *J Vasc Surg Venous*
3200 *Lymphat Disord.* 2019;7(1):82-9.
- 3201 288. Biggs JH, Kalra M, Skinner JA, DeMartino RR. Adventitial cystic disease of the
3202 common femoral vein: an unusual cause of lower extremity swelling and review of the literature.
3203 *J Vasc Surg Cases Innov Tech.* 2021;7(4):610-6.
- 3204 289. Langsfeld M, Matteson B, Johnson W, Wascher D, Goodnough J, Weinstein E. Baker's
3205 cysts mimicking the symptoms of deep vein thrombosis: diagnosis with venous duplex scanning.
3206 *J Vasc Surg.* 1997;25(4):658-62.
- 3207 290. Dzsinič C, Gloviczki P, van Heerden JA, Nagorney DM, Pairolero PC, Johnson CM, et
3208 al. Primary venous leiomyosarcoma: a rare but lethal disease. *J Vasc Surg.* 1992;15(4):595-603.
- 3209 291. Johnstone JK, Fleming MD, Gloviczki P, Stone W, Kalra M, Oderich GS, et al. Surgical
3210 treatment of popliteal venous aneurysms. *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2015;29(6):1084-9.
- 3211 292. Patel R, Woo K, Wakefield TW, Beaulieu RJ, Khashram M, De Caridi G, et al.
3212 Contemporary management and outcomes of peripheral venous aneurysms: A multi-institutional
3213 study. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2022;10(6):1352-8.
- 3214 293. Teter KA, Maldonado TM, Adelman MA. A systematic review of venous aneurysms by
3215 anatomic location. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2018;6(3):408-13.
- 3216 294. Gabrielli R, Rosati MS, Siani A, Irace L. Management of symptomatic venous aneurysm.
3217 *ScientificWorldJournal.* 2012;2012:386478.
- 3218 295. Keshelava G, Beselia K, Nachkepia M, Chedia S, Janashia G, Nuralidze K. Surgical
3219 treatment of the great saphenous vein aneurysm resulting in pulmonary embolization in two
3220 patients. *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2011;25(5):700 e13-5.
- 3221 296. Esposito A, Menna D, Baiano A, Capoccia L. Primary great saphenous vein aneurysm
3222 causing pulmonary embolism. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord.* 2022;10(4):937-8.
- 3223 297. Lim S, Halandras P, Hershtberger R, Aulivola B, Crisostomo P. Giant Spontaneous
3224 Greater Saphenous Vein Aneurysm. *Ann Vasc Surg.* 2017;42:302 e11- e14.
- 3225 298. Alda O, Valero MS, Pereboom D, Serrano P, Azcona JM, Garay RP. In vitro effect of
3226 calcium dobesilate on oxidative/inflammatory stress in human varicose veins. *Phlebology.*
3227 2011;26(8):332-7.
- 3228 299. Iriz E, Vural C, Ereren E, Poyraz A, Erer D, Oktar L, et al. Effects of calcium dobesilate
3229 and diosmin-hesperidin on apoptosis of venous wall in primary varicose veins. *Vasa.*
3230 2008;37(3):233-40.
- 3231 300. Baricevic J. Does calcium dobesilate (doxium) improve the microcirculation and the
3232 musculo-venous pump in patients with varicose veins? *Vasa.* 1980;9(3):240-5.
- 3233 301. Martinez-Zapata MJ, Moreno RM, Gich I, Urrutia G, Bonfill X, Chronic Venous
3234 Insufficiency Study G. A randomized, double-blind multicentre clinical trial comparing the
3235 efficacy of calcium dobesilate with placebo in the treatment of chronic venous disease. *Eur J*
3236 *Vasc Endovasc Surg.* 2008;35(3):358-65.
- 3237 302. Yalvac E, Demiroglu M, Gursel S, Aydin E. Calcium dobesilate versus Micronized
3238 Purified Flavonoid Fraction of diosmin in the treatment of Chronic Venous Disease: a
3239 randomized prospective study. *Acta Medica Mediterranea.* 2018;34(34):657-61.

303. Rabe E, Jaeger KA, Bulitta M, Pannier F. Calcium dobesilate in patients suffering from chronic venous insufficiency: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical trial. *Phlebology*. 2011;26(4):162-8.
304. Widmer L, Biland L, Barras JP. Doxium 500 in chronic venous insufficiency: a double-blind placebo controlled multicentre study. *Int Angiol*. 1990;9(2):105-10.
305. Allain H, Ramelet AA, Polard E, Bentué-Ferrer D. Safety of calcium dobesilate in chronic venous disease, diabetic retinopathy and haemorrhoids. *Drug Saf*. 2004;27(9):649-60.
306. Carrasco OF, Vidrio H. Endothelium protectant and contractile effects of the antivaricose principle escin in rat aorta. *Vascul Pharmacol*. 2007;47(1):68-73.
307. Pittler MH, Ernst E. Horse chestnut seed extract for chronic venous insufficiency. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012;11:CD003230.
308. Diehm C, Trampisch HJ, Lange S, Schmidt C. Comparison of leg compression stocking and oral horse-chestnut seed extract therapy in patients with chronic venous insufficiency. *Lancet*. 1996;347(8997):292-4.
309. Pittler MH, Ernst E. Horse chestnut seed extract for chronic venous insufficiency. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012;11(11):CD003230.
310. Grau M, Bolck B, Bizjak DA, Stabenow CJ, Bloch W. The red-vine-leaf extract AS195 increases nitric oxide synthase-dependent nitric oxide generation and decreases oxidative stress in endothelial and red blood cells. *Pharmacol Res Perspect*. 2016;4(1):e00213.
311. Stucker M, Rabe E, Meyer K, Ottillinger B, Schutt T. Therapeutic approach to chronic venous insufficiency - clinical benefits of red-vine-leaf-extract AS 195 (Antistax((R))). *Pharmazie*. 2019;74(4):193-200.
312. Kalus U, Koscielny J, Grigorov A, Schaefer E, Peil H, Kiesewetter H. Improvement of cutaneous microcirculation and oxygen supply in patients with chronic venous insufficiency by orally administered extract of red vine leaves AS 195: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study. *Drugs R D*. 2004;5(2):63-71.
313. Rabe E, Pannier F, Larenz B. [Red vine leaf extract (AX 195) for chronic venous insufficiency]. *Med Monatsschr Pharm*. 2005;28(2):55-9.
314. Rabe E, Stucker M, Esperester A, Schafer E, Ottillinger B. Efficacy and tolerability of a red-vine-leaf extract in patients suffering from chronic venous insufficiency--results of a double-blind placebo-controlled study. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2011;41(4):540-7.
315. Azhdari M, Zilae M, Karandish M, Hosseini SA, Mansoori A, Zende del M, et al. Red vine leaf extract (AS 195) can improve some signs and symptoms of chronic venous insufficiency, a systematic review. *Phytother Res*. 2020;34(10):2577-85.
316. Shevchenko Y, Stojko Y, Yashkin M, Chernyago T. Functional Features of Vascular Endothelium After Endovenous Laser Therapy and Pharmacotherapy (Sulodexide) in Patients with Varicose Veins with CEAP Clinical Class C4. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2022;54:E43.
317. Gonzalez Ochoa AJ, Carrillo J, Manriquez D, Manrique F, Vazquez AN. Reducing hyperpigmentation after sclerotherapy: A randomized clinical trial. *J Vasc Surg Venous Lymphat Disord*. 2021;9(1):154-62.